

BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC.  
Form N-CSR  
March 08, 2019

UNITED STATES

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM N-CSR**

**CERTIFIED SHAREHOLDER REPORT OF REGISTERED MANAGEMENT**

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Investment Company Act file number 811-05542

Name of Fund: BlackRock Income Trust, Inc. (BKT)

Fund Address: 100 Bellevue Parkway, Wilmington, DE 19809

Name and address of agent for service: John M. Perlowski, Chief Executive Officer, BlackRock Income  
Trust, Inc., 55 East 52<sup>nd</sup> Street, New York, NY 10055

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (800) 882-0052, Option 4

Date of fiscal year end: 12/31/2018

Date of reporting period: 12/31/2018

Item 1 Report to Stockholders

DECEMBER 31, 2018

ANNUAL REPORT

**BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust (BGIO)**

**BlackRock Income Trust, Inc. (BKT)**

Beginning on January 1, 2021, as permitted by regulations adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission, paper copies of each Trust's shareholder reports will no longer be sent by mail, unless you specifically request paper copies of the reports from BlackRock or from your financial intermediary, such as a broker-dealer or bank. Instead, the reports will be made available on a website, and you will be notified by mail each time a report is posted and provided with a website link to access the report.

You may elect to receive all future reports in paper free of charge. If you hold accounts directly with BlackRock, you can call Computershare at 1-800-699-1236 to request that you continue receiving paper copies of your shareholder reports. If you hold accounts through a financial intermediary, you can follow the instructions included with this disclosure, if applicable, or contact your financial intermediary to request that you continue to receive paper copies of your shareholder reports. Please note that not all financial intermediaries may offer this service. Your election to receive reports in paper will apply to all funds advised by BlackRock Advisors, LLC or its affiliates, or all funds held with your financial intermediary, as applicable.

If you already elected to receive shareholder reports electronically, you will not be affected by this change and you need not take any action. You may elect to receive electronic delivery of shareholder reports and other communications by contacting your financial intermediary, if you hold accounts through a financial intermediary. Please note that not all financial intermediaries may offer this service.

**Not FDIC Insured   May Lose Value   No Bank  
Guarantee**

## The Markets in Review

Dear Shareholder,

In the 12 months ended December 31, 2018, concerns about a variety of political risks and a modest slowdown in global growth worked against the equity market despite solid corporate earnings, while rising interest rates constrained bond returns. Though the market's appetite for risk remained healthy for most of the reporting period, risk-taking declined sharply later in the reporting period. As a result, bonds held their value better than stocks, which posted negative returns across the globe. Shorter-term, higher-quality securities led the bond market, and U.S. equities outperformed most international stock markets.

Volatility rose in emerging market stocks, as the rising U.S. dollar and higher interest rates in the U.S. disrupted economic growth abroad. U.S.-China trade relations and debt concerns adversely affected the Chinese stock market, while Turkey and Argentina became embroiled in currency crises, largely due to hyperinflation in both countries. An economic slowdown in Europe also led to negative performance for European equities.

In fixed income markets, short-term U.S. Treasury interest rates rose the fastest, while longer-term rates slightly increased. This led to a negative return for long-term U.S. Treasuries and a substantial flattening of the yield curve. Many investors are concerned with the flattening yield curve as a harbinger of recession. However, given the extraordinary monetary measures in the last decade, we believe a more accurate barometer for the economy is the returns along the risk spectrums in stock and bond markets. Although the fundamentals in credit markets remained relatively solid, investment-grade bonds posted flat returns, and high-yield bonds declined slightly. Recent sell-offs in risk assets have flattened asset returns along the risk spectrum somewhat, which bears further scrutiny in the months ahead.

In response to rising growth and inflation, the U.S. Federal Reserve (the Fed) increased short-term interest rates four times during the reporting period. The Fed also continued to reduce its balance sheet, gradually reversing the unprecedented stimulus measures it enacted after the financial crisis. By our estimation, the Fed's neutral interest rate, or the theoretical rate that is neither stimulative nor restrictive to the economy, is approximately 3.0%. With that perspective, the Fed's current policy is still mildly stimulative to the U.S. economy, which leaves room for further Fed rate hikes to arrive at monetary policy that is a neutral factor for economic growth.

Volatility in the U.S. equity market spiked in October, as a wide range of risks were brought to bear on markets, ranging from rising interest rates and slowing global growth to heightened trade tensions and political turmoil in several countries, including the United States. This was accompanied by a broad based risk-off in December which was the worst December performance on record since 1931. Although fears of recession drove equity volatility higher at the end of 2018, we continue to believe the probability of recession in 2019 remains relatively low.

Economic growth and global earnings are likely to slow somewhat in 2019—the tax cut stimulus will be less pronounced, and the Fed's rate hikes in 2018 will gain traction in 2019. Trade frictions look more baked into asset prices than a year ago, but markets may be overlooking European political risks. Consequently, we are cautious on European equities, as European unity remains tenuous with a history of flare-ups. We continue to prefer to take risk in U.S. and emerging market equities. Within U.S. equities, we believe that companies with high-quality earnings and strong balance sheets offer the most attractive risk/reward trade-off. Going into 2019, we also favor short-term bonds over long-term bonds because they offer nearly equivalent yields with far lower volatility.

In this environment, investors need to think globally, extend their scope across a broad array of asset classes, and be nimble as market conditions change. We encourage you to talk with your financial advisor and visit [blackrock.com](https://www.blackrock.com) for further insight about investing in today's markets.

Sincerely,

Rob Kapito

President, BlackRock Advisors, LLC

Rob Kapito

President, BlackRock Advisors, LLC

**Total Returns as of December 31, 2018**

|  | <b>6-month</b> | <b>12-month</b> |
|--|----------------|-----------------|
| U.S. large cap equities<br>(S&P 500 <sup>®</sup> Index)  | (6.85)%        | (4.38)%         |
| U.S. small cap equities<br>(Russell 2000 <sup>®</sup> Index)   | (17.35)        | (11.01)         |
| International equities<br>(MSCI Europe, Australasia,<br>Far East Index)                              | (11.35)        | (13.79)         |
| Emerging market equities<br>(MSCI Emerging Markets Index)  | (8.48)         | (14.57)         |
| 3-month Treasury bills<br>(ICE BofAML 3-Month<br>U.S. Treasury Bill Index)                           | 1.06           | 1.87            |
| U.S. Treasury securities<br>(ICE BofAML 10-Year<br>U.S. Treasury Index)                              | 2.72           | (0.03)          |
| U.S. investment grade bonds<br>(Bloomberg Barclays U.S.<br>Aggregate Bond Index)                     | 1.65           | 0.01            |
| Tax-exempt municipal bonds<br>(S&P Municipal Bond Index)   | 1.38           | 1.36            |
| U.S. high yield bonds<br>(Bloomberg Barclays<br>U.S. Corporate High Yield<br>2% Issuer Capped Index) | (2.24)         | (2.08)          |

Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Index performance is shown for illustrative purposes only. You cannot invest directly in an index.

## Section 19(a) Notices

BlackRock Income Trust, Inc. s (BKT) (the Trust ), amounts and sources of distributions reported are estimates and are being provided to you pursuant to regulatory requirements and are not being provided for tax reporting purposes. The actual amounts and sources for tax reporting purposes will depend upon the Trust s investment experience during its fiscal year and may be subject to changes based on tax regulations. The Trust will provide a Form 1099-DIV each calendar year that will tell you how to report these distributions for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

December 31, 2018

|     | Total Fiscal Year to Date             |                                 |                          |                        | % of Fiscal Year to Date              |                          |                          |                        |      |
|-----|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------|
|     | Cumulative Distributions by Character |                                 |                          |                        | Cumulative Distributions by Character |                          |                          |                        |      |
|     | <i>Net Realized</i>                   |                                 | <i>Return of Capital</i> | <i>Total Per Share</i> | <i>Net Realized</i>                   |                          | <i>Return of Capital</i> | <i>Total Per Share</i> |      |
|     | <i>Investment Income</i>              | <i>Short Term Capital Gains</i> |                          |                        | <i>Long Term Capital Gains</i>        | <i>Investment Income</i> |                          |                        |      |
| BKT | \$0.100232                            | \$                              | \$0.071768               | \$0.172000             | 58%                                   | %                        | %                        | 42%                    | 100% |

The Trust estimates that it has distributed more than the amount of earned income and net realized gains; therefore, a portion of the distribution may be a return of capital. A return of capital may occur, for example, when some or all of the shareholder's investment in the Trust is returned to the shareholder. A return of capital does not necessarily reflect the Trust's investment performance and should not be confused with "yield" or "income". When distributions exceed total return performance, the difference will incrementally reduce the Trust's net asset value per share.

Section 19(a) notices for the Trust, as applicable, are available on the BlackRock website <http://www.blackrock.com>.

## Managed Distribution Plan

On July 24, 2018, BKT, with the approval of BKT s Board of Directors (the Board ), adopted a plan, consistent with its investment objective and policies, to support a level distribution of income, capital gains and/or return of capital (the Plan ). In accordance with the Plan, BKT distributes the following fixed amounts per share on a monthly basis beginning August 2018:

|     | <i>Amount Per Common Share</i> |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| BKT | \$ 0.0344                      |

The fixed amount distributed per share is subject to change at the discretion of the Board. Under its Plan, BKT will distribute all available investment income to its shareholders, consistent with its investment objective and as required by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code ). If sufficient investment income is not available on a monthly basis, BKT will distribute long-term capital gains and/or return of capital to shareholders in order to maintain a level distribution. BKT expects that distributions under the Plan will exceed current income and capital gains and therefore will likely include a return of capital. Each monthly distribution to shareholders is expected to be at the fixed amount established by the Board. However, BKT may make additional distributions from time to time, including additional capital gain distributions at the end of the taxable year, if required to meet requirements imposed by the

Code and/or the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the 1940 Act ).

Shareholders should not draw any conclusions about BKT's investment performance from the amount of these distributions or from the terms of the Plan. BKT's total return performance on net asset value is presented in its financial highlights table. The Board may amend, suspend or terminate the Plan at any time without prior notice to BKT's shareholders if it deems such actions to be in the best interests of BKT or its shareholders. The suspension or termination of the Plan could have the effect of creating a trading discount (if BKT's stock is trading at or above net asset value) or widening an existing trading discount. BKT is subject to risks that could have an adverse impact on its ability to maintain level distributions. Examples of potential risks include, but are not limited to, economic downturns impacting the markets, changes in interest rates, decreased market volatility, companies suspending or decreasing corporate dividend distributions and changes in the Code.

Table of Contents

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| <u>The Markets in Review</u>                                   | 2           |
| <u>Section 19(a) Notices</u>                                   | 3           |
| <b>Annual Report:</b>  |             |
| <u>Trust Summaries</u>   | 5           |
| <u>The Benefits and Risks of Leveraging</u>                    | 11          |
| <u>Derivative Financial Instruments</u>                        | 11          |
| Financial Statements:  |             |
| <u>Schedules of Investments</u>                                | 12          |
| <u>Statements of Assets and Liabilities</u>                    | 31          |
| <u>Statements of Operations</u>                                | 32          |
| <u>Statements of Changes in Net Assets</u>                     | 33          |
| <u>Statements of Cash Flows</u>                                | 35          |
| <u>Financial Highlights</u>                                    | 37          |
| <u>Notes to Financial Statements</u>                           | 39          |
| <u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u> | 52          |
| <u>Important Tax Information</u>                               | 52          |
| <u>Automatic Dividend Reinvestment Plan</u>                    | 53          |
| <u>Trustee and Officer Information</u>                         | 54          |
| <u>Additional Information</u>                                  | 57          |
| <u>Glossary of Terms Used in this Report</u>                   | 59          |



Trust Summary as of December 31, 2018

**BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust****Investment Objective**

**BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust's (BGIO) (the Trust)** investment objective is to seek to distribute a high level of current income and to earn a total return, based on the net asset value of the Trust's common shares of beneficial interest, that exceeds the return on the Bloomberg Barclays 1-3 Month U.S. Treasury Bill Index by 500 basis points (or 5.00%) on an annualized basis over the life of the Trust, under normal market conditions. The Trust will terminate on or about February 28, 2022.

No assurance can be given that the Trust's investment objective will be achieved. Risks relating to the Trust's investment objective are described in further detail in the Notes to Financial Statements.

**Trust Information**

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| Symbol on New York Stock Exchange ( NYSE )  | BGIO              |
| Initial Offering Date   | February 27, 2017 |
| Termination Date (on or about)  | February 28, 2022 |
| Current Distribution Rate on Closing Market Price as of December 31, 2018 (\$8.32) <sup>(a)</sup> | 7.21%             |
| Current Monthly Distribution per Common Share <sup>(b)</sup>                                      | \$0.0500          |
| Current Annualized Distribution per Common Share <sup>(b)</sup>                                   | \$0.6000          |
| Economic Leverage as of December 31, 2018 <sup>(c)</sup>  | 20%               |

<sup>(a)</sup> Current Distribution Rate on closing market price is calculated by dividing the current annualized distribution per share by the closing market price. The current distribution rate consists of income, net realized gains and/or a return of capital. Past performance does not guarantee future results.

<sup>(b)</sup> The distribution rate is not constant and is subject to change. A portion of the distribution may be deemed a return of capital or net realized gain.

<sup>(c)</sup> Represents reverse repurchase agreements as a percentage of total managed assets, which is the total assets of the Trust, including any assets attributable to reverse repurchase agreements, minus the sum of liabilities (other than borrowings representing financial leverage). For a discussion of leveraging techniques utilized by the Trust, please see The Benefits and Risks of Leveraging on page 11.

**Market Price and Net Asset Value Per Share Summary**

|                 | 12/31/18 | 12/31/17 | Change   | High    | Low     |
|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| Market Price    | \$ 8.32  | \$ 9.80  | (15.10)% | \$ 9.94 | \$ 7.66 |
| Net Asset Value | 8.96     | 9.99     | (10.31)  | 10.12   | 8.95    |

**Market Price and Net Asset Value History Since Inception**

(a) Commencement of operations.

TRUST SUMMARY

5

Trust Summary as of December 31, 2018 (continued)

**BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust****Performance and Portfolio Management Commentary**

Returns for the year ended December 31, 2018 were as follows:

|  | <i>Average Annual<br/>Total Returns</i> |                                       |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|
|  | <i>1 Year</i>                           | <i>Since Inception</i> <sup>(a)</sup> |
| Trust at NAV <sup>(b)(c)</sup>   | (4.11)%                                 | 1.34%                                 |
| Trust at Market Price <sup>(b)(c)</sup>                                    | (9.24)                                  | (3.46)                                |
| <b>Bloomberg Barclays 1-3 Month U.S. Treasury Bill Index<sup>(d)</sup></b> | 1.82                                    | 1.39                                  |

(a) The Trust commenced operations on February 27, 2017.

(b) All returns reflect reinvestment of dividends and/or distributions at actual reinvestment prices. Performance results reflect the Trust's use of leverage.

(c) The Trust's discount to NAV widened during the period, which accounts for the difference between performance based on market price and performance based on NAV.

(d) An unmanaged index that tracks the market for treasury bills used by the U.S. government that have a maturity of more than 1 month and less than 3 months, are rated investment grade and have a minimum \$300 million par amount outstanding.

Performance results may include adjustments made for financial reporting purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Past performance is not indicative of future results.

The Trust's investment objective is, in part, to earn a total return that exceeds the return on the Bloomberg Barclays 1-3 Month U.S. Treasury Bill Index (the Index) by 500 basis points (or 5.00%) on an annualized basis over the life of the Trust, under normal market conditions. The Trust's investment policies do not contemplate any meaningful amount of investment in securities that comprise the Index under normal market conditions; rather, the Trust uses the Index as a proxy for a risk-free rate of return that its investment objective seeks to exceed. Because the achievement of the Trust's investment objective is measured on an annualized basis over the life of the Trust, the Trust's performance may be more or less than the spread over the Index contained in the Trust's investment objective during individual annual periods or for any period of time shorter than the life of the Trust. The Board considers certain factors to evaluate the Trust's performance, such as the performance of the Trust relative to its investment objective and/or other information provided by BlackRock Advisors, LLC (the Manager).

More information about the Trust's historical performance can be found in the Closed End Funds section of <http://www.blackrock.com>.

**The following discussion relates to the Trust's absolute performance based on NAV:**

**What factors influenced performance?**

The Trust's exposure to emerging markets detracted from performance as the sector came under pressure in the second quarter. In addition, exposure to investment grade and high yield corporate bonds weighed on return. The Trust's

allocation to collateralized loan obligations ( CLOs ) also detracted from performance as the broader credit markets came under significant pressure in the last month of 2018.

The Trust's shorting of Treasury futures was one of the largest contributors to performance, as interest rates moved higher in 2018. In addition, the Trust's exposure to securitized assets added to absolute return, most notably non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities ( RMBS ) and commercial mortgage-backed securities ( CMBS ). An allocation to floating rate loan interests ( bank loans ) was a positive contributor as well.

The Trust used Treasury futures during the period to manage duration (sensitivity to changing interest rate levels) and yield curve exposure. The use of derivatives had a positive impact on performance.

**Describe recent portfolio activity.**

Entering 2018, the Trust was positioned with varied exposure to securitized assets, emerging markets and corporate bonds. The investment adviser's view was that volatility could increase as central banks continued to reduce monetary policy accommodation and global growth began to slow. The investment adviser maintained the view that demand for income would remain robust, driven by low interest rates, aging populations and accommodative central banks.

During the first half of the year the Trust's exposure to investment grade corporates, high yield corporates and emerging markets was decreased. In addition, exposure to CLOs was trimmed as volatility increased, interest rates moved higher and credit spreads widened. As interest rates moved higher, the Trust sought to maintain a high level of yield with lower risk. In this vein, the investment adviser favored shorter maturities as yield curves flattened, allowing the Trust to generate attractive income while assuming less interest rate risk.

Coming into the third quarter of the year, the Trust increased allocations to U.S. duration, in particular on the front end of the yield curve given the attractive risk versus reward profile relative to longer-dated Treasuries. The Trust also increased allocations to short-dated European credit. Additionally, the Trust reduced exposure to emerging markets on the view that higher interest rates, a stronger U.S. dollar and increased market volatility could weigh on the sector over the near term. As the fourth quarter progressed, the Trust decreased its allocation to bank loans, helping to reduce the impact of the December selloff in credit markets. The Trust also marginally increased emerging market exposure.

Trust Summary as of December 31, 2018 (continued)

BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust

**Describe portfolio positioning at period end.**

At the end of the period, the Trust maintained varied exposure across non-government sectors, including emerging markets, securitized assets, bank loans and high yield bonds. It had a small allocation to U.S. Treasuries for liquidity purposes. The Trust continued to favor emerging markets with a focus on U.S. dollar-denominated securities, based on healthy fundamentals, positive global growth and more attractive valuations following the category's underperformance in the first half of 2018. The Trust maintained a core position in securitized assets, including CMBS, non-agency RMBS, and CLOs.

The views expressed reflect the opinions of BlackRock as of the date of this report and are subject to change based on changes in market, economic or other conditions. These views are not intended to be a forecast of future events and are no guarantee of future results.

**Overview of the Trust's Total Investments****PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION**

| <i>Asset Type</i>                           | <i>12/31/18</i> | <i>12/31/17</i> |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Corporate Bonds                             | 50%             | 47%             |
| Asset-Backed Securities                     | 19              | 19              |
| Non-Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities       | 15              | 11              |
| Floating Rate Loan Interests                | 7               | 2               |
| Foreign Agency Obligations                  | 4               | 14              |
| Capital Trusts                              | 3               | (a)             |
| Short-Term Securities                       | 1               | 2               |
| U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities | 1               | 6               |
| Options Purchased                           | (a)             |                 |
| TBA Sale Commitments                        |                 | (1)             |

(a) Representing less than 1% of the Trust's total investments.

**CREDIT QUALITY ALLOCATION** (b)(c)

| <i>Credit Rating</i>   | <i>12/31/18</i> | <i>12/31/17</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| AAA/Aaa <sup>(d)</sup> | 2%              | 5%              |
| AA/Aa                  |                 | 1               |
| A                      | 3               | 3               |
| BBB/Baa                | 18              | 21              |
| BB/Ba                  | 26              | 23              |
| B                      | 24              | 25              |
| CCC/Caa                | 4               | 4               |

|     |    |    |
|-----|----|----|
| CC  | 5  |    |
| C   |    | 2  |
| D   |    | 1  |
| N/R | 18 | 15 |

- (b) For financial reporting purposes, credit quality ratings shown above reflect the highest rating assigned by either Standard & Poor's ( S&P ) or Moody's Investors Service ( Moody's ) if ratings differ. These rating agencies are independent, nationally recognized statistical rating organizations and are widely used. Investment grade ratings are credit ratings of BBB/Baa or higher. Below investment grade ratings are credit ratings of BB/Ba or lower. Investments designated N/R are not rated by either rating agency. Unrated investments do not necessarily indicate low credit quality. Credit quality ratings are subject to change.
- (c) Excludes Short-Term Securities and To-be-announced ( TBA ) Sale Commitments.
- (d) The investment adviser evaluates the credit quality of not-rated investments based upon certain factors including, but not limited to, credit ratings for similar investments and financial analysis of sectors, individual investments and/or issuer. Using this approach, the investment adviser has deemed U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities and U.S. Treasury Obligations as AAA/Aaa.

Trust Summary as of December 31, 2018 (continued)

**BlackRock Income Trust, Inc.****Trust Overview**

**BlackRock Income Trust, Inc. s (BKT) (the Trust )** investment objective is to manage a portfolio of high-quality securities to achieve both preservation of capital and high monthly income. The Trust seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing at least 65% of its assets in mortgage-backed securities. The Trust invests at least 80% of its assets in securities that are (i) issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or one of its agencies or instrumentalities or (ii) rated at the time of investment either AAA by S&P or Aaa by Moody s. The Trust may invest directly in such securities or synthetically through the use of derivatives.

No assurance can be given that the Trust s investment objective will be achieved.

On July 24, 2018, the Board of Trustees approved a proposal, effective December 31, 2018, to change the Trust s fiscal year end from August 31 to December 31.

**Trust Information**

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| Symbol on NYSE  | BKT           |
| Initial Offering Date   | July 22, 1988 |
| Current Distribution Rate on Closing Market Price as of December 31, 2018 (\$5.64) <sup>(a)</sup> | 7.32%         |
| Current Monthly Distribution per Common Share <sup>(b)</sup>                                      | \$0.0344      |
| Current Annualized Distribution per Common Share <sup>(b)</sup>                                   | \$0.4128      |
| Economic Leverage as of December 31, 2018 <sup>(c)</sup>  | 32%           |

<sup>(a)</sup> Current distribution rate on closing market price is calculated by dividing the current annualized distribution per share by the closing market price. The current distribution rate may consist of income, net realized gains and/or a tax return of capital. Past performance does not guarantee future results.

<sup>(b)</sup> The distribution rate is not constant and is subject to change. A portion of the distribution may be deemed a return of capital or net realized gain.

<sup>(c)</sup> Represents reverse repurchase agreements outstanding as a percentage of total managed assets, which is the total assets of the Trust (including any assets attributable to borrowings) minus the sum of liabilities (other than borrowings representing financial leverage). For a discussion of leveraging techniques utilized by the Trust, please see the Benefits and Risks of Leveraging on page 11.

**Market Price and Net Asset Value Per Share Summary**

|                 | 12/31/18 | 12/31/17 | Change  | High    | Low     |
|-----------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Market Price    | \$ 5.64  | \$ 6.17  | (8.59)% | \$ 6.19 | \$ 5.55 |
| Net Asset Value | 6.25     | 6.67     | (4.87)  | 6.57    | 6.14    |

**Market Price and Net Asset Value History For the Past Five Years**





Trust Summary as of December 31, 2018 (continued)

**BlackRock Income Trust, Inc.****Performance and Portfolio Management Commentary**

Returns for the period ended December 31, 2018 were as follows:

|  | Average Annual Total Returns |                |                |
|--|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | <i>1 Year</i>                | <i>3 Years</i> | <i>5 Years</i> |
| Trust at NAV <sup>(a)(b)</sup>           | 1.32%                        | 1.97%          | 2.88%          |
| Trust at Market Price <sup>(a)(b)</sup>  | (2.65)                       | 1.34           | 2.99           |
| <b>FTSE Mortgage Index<sup>(c)</sup></b> | 1.01                         | 1.69           | 3.11           |

- (a) All returns reflect reinvestment of dividends and/or distributions at actual reinvestment prices. Performance results reflect the Trust's use of leverage.
- (b) The Trust's discount to NAV widened during the period, which accounts for the difference between performance based on market price and performance based on NAV.
- (c) This unmanaged index (formerly known as Citigroup Mortgage Index) (the Reference Benchmark) includes all outstanding government sponsored fixed rate mortgage-backed securities, weighted in proportion to their current market capitalization.

Performance results may include adjustments made for financial reporting purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Past performance is not indicative of future results.

BKT is presenting the Reference Benchmark to accompany Trust performance. The Reference Benchmark is presented for informational purposes only, as the Trust is actively managed and does not seek to track or replicate the performance of the Reference Benchmark or any other index. The portfolio investments of the Trust may differ substantially from the securities that comprise the indices within the Reference Benchmark, which may cause the Trust's performance to differ materially from that of the Reference Benchmark. The Trust employs leverage as part of its investment strategy, which may change over time at the discretion of the Manager as market and other conditions warrant. In contrast, the Reference Benchmark is not adjusted for leverage. Therefore, leverage generally may result in the Trust outperforming the Reference Benchmark in rising markets and underperforming in declining markets. The Board considers additional factors to evaluate the Trust's performance, such as the performance of the Trust relative to a peer group of funds, a leverage-adjusted benchmark and/or other information provided by the Manager.

More information about the Trust's historical performance can be found in the "Closed End Funds" section of <http://www.blackrock.com>.

**The following discussion relates to the Trust's absolute performance based on NAV:**

**What factors influenced performance?**

The largest contributors to performance included allocations to agency collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs), an underweight to 30-year agency mortgage-backed securities (MBS), the Trust's duration (sensitivity to interest rate changes) and yield curve positioning, allocations to commercial mortgage-backed securities (CMBS), swap- and

swaption-based strategies, an underweight to 15-year agency MBS, and allocations to U.S. agency securities.

Allocations to securitized sectors including CMBS, agency CMOs and senior floating rate collateralized loan obligations also contributed positively. These segments continued to benefit from favorable fundamentals around the U.S. consumer, housing and commercial real estate.

Detractors from returns included selection-based strategies within 30-year agency MBS, driven by the underperformance of the Trust's specified pool holdings. Allocations to agency mortgage derivatives (interest-only and principal-only) also detracted from performance.

The Trust held derivatives during the period as a part of its investment strategy, and will have derivative exposure of more than 20% at certain times. Derivatives are utilized by the Trust in order to manage and/or take outright views on interest rates and/or credit risk positions in the portfolio. In particular, the portfolio employed U.S. Treasury futures to express duration (i.e., sensitivity to interest rate changes) bias and yield curve bias. The Trust also tactically allocated to mortgage derivatives in order to gain specific market exposure when relative value opportunities present themselves. The Trust's positions in derivative securities had a negative effect on performance during the period.

**Describe recent portfolio activity.**

The Trust increased its allocation to agency MBS during the period, slightly reducing exposures to agency pass-throughs, while adding positions in agency CMOs. Exposures to securitized assets such as CMBS and non-agency residential MBS were nearly unchanged during the period.

**Describe portfolio positioning at period end.**

The Trust entered 2019 with a neutral stance regarding agency MBS at current levels, owing to valuations that the investment adviser view as less compelling relative to the widening that has occurred in comparable high quality fixed income spread sectors. The portfolio continued to be positioned long convexity (the rate at which duration changes in response to interest rate movements) relative to the benchmark, favoring specified pool positions or through structure via the CMO market. The investment adviser believes that adding less negatively convex exposures should help performance against any uptick in volatility and against a possible to-be-announced (contracts to purchase or sell MBS on a specified date) deliverable, which the investment adviser feels will continue to be impacted by the Fed's gradual departure from the agency MBS market. The Trust held positions in specified pools, with a preference for low loan balance stories where the maximum loan amount supporting each pool is capped along with seasoning where available, particularly within higher coupon securities. In addition, the Trust continued to be overweight in well-structured agency CMOs backed by call protected and seasoned collateral, and demonstrating more favorable prepayment characteristics that help to benefit the overall convexity profile of the Trust relative to its benchmark. The Trust held marginal positions in securitized assets such as legacy non-agency residential MBS and CMBS, preferring instead to isolate prepayment and structural characteristics in higher quality agency-backed assets rather than credit exposures. If credit spreads were to widen from current valuations, the investment adviser may consider reallocating into these sectors.

The views expressed reflect the opinions of BlackRock as of the date of this report and are subject to change based on changes in market, economic or other conditions. These views are not intended to be a forecast of future events and are no guarantee of future results.

Trust Summary as of December 31, 2018 (continued)

BlackRock Income Trust, Inc.

**Overview of the Trust's Total Investments****PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION**

|   | <i>12/31/18</i> | <i>08/31/18</i> |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities | 111%            | 108%            |
| Non-Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities       | 3               | (a)             |
| Short-Term Securities                       | 1               | 3               |
| Asset-Backed Securities <sup>(a)</sup>      |                 |                 |
| U.S. Treasury Obligations                   |                 | 1               |
| Borrowed Bonds <sup>(a)</sup>               |                 |                 |
| TBA Sale Commitments                        | (15)            | (12)            |

(a) Representing less than 1% of the Trust's total investments.

**CREDIT QUALITY ALLOCATION** <sup>(b)(c)</sup>

|                        | <i>12/31/18</i> | <i>08/31/18</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| AAA/Aaa <sup>(d)</sup> | 98%             | 99%             |
| BBB                    | 2               | 1               |

(b) For financial reporting purposes, credit quality ratings shown above reflect the highest rating assigned by either S&P or Moody's if ratings differ. These rating agencies are independent, nationally recognized statistical rating organizations and are widely used. Investment grade ratings are credit ratings of BBB/Baa or higher. Below investment grade ratings are credit ratings of BB/Ba or lower. Investments designated N/R are not rated by either rating agency. Unrated investments do not necessarily indicate low credit quality. Credit quality ratings are subject to change.

(c) Excludes Money Market Funds.

(d) The investment adviser evaluates the credit quality of not-rated investments based upon certain factors including, but not limited to, credit ratings for similar investments and financial analysis of sectors and individual investments. Using this approach, the investment adviser has deemed U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities and U.S. Treasury Obligations as AAA/Aaa.

## The Benefits and Risks of Leveraging

The Trusts may utilize leverage to seek to enhance the distribution rate on, and net asset value ( NAV ) of, their common shares ( Common Shares ). However, there is no guarantee that these objectives can be achieved in all interest rate environments.

In general, the concept of leveraging is based on the premise that the financing cost of leverage, which is based on short-term interest rates, is normally lower than the income earned by a Trust on its longer-term portfolio investments purchased with the proceeds from leverage. To the extent that the total assets of the Trusts (including the assets obtained from leverage) are invested in higher-yielding portfolio investments, the Trusts' shareholders benefit from the incremental net income. The interest earned on securities purchased with the proceeds from leverage is paid to shareholders in the form of dividends, and the value of these portfolio holdings is reflected in the per share NAV.

To illustrate these concepts, assume a Trust's capitalization is \$100 million and it utilizes leverage for an additional \$30 million, creating a total value of \$130 million available for investment in longer-term income securities. If prevailing short-term interest rates are 3% and longer-term interest rates are 6%, the yield curve has a strongly positive slope. In this case, a Trust's financing costs on the \$30 million of proceeds obtained from leverage are based on the lower short-term interest rates. At the same time, the securities purchased by a Trust with the proceeds from leverage earn income based on longer-term interest rates. In this case, a Trust's financing cost of leverage is significantly lower than the income earned on a Trust's longer-term investments acquired from such leverage proceeds, and therefore the holders of Common Shares ( Common Shareholders ) are the beneficiaries of the incremental net income.

However, in order to benefit shareholders, the return on assets purchased with leverage proceeds must exceed the ongoing costs associated with the leverage. If interest and other costs of leverage exceed the Trusts' return on assets purchased with leverage proceeds, income to shareholders is lower than if the Trusts had not used leverage. Furthermore, the value of the Trusts' portfolio investments generally varies inversely with the direction of long-term interest rates, although other factors can influence the value of portfolio investments. In contrast, the value of the Trusts' obligations under its leverage arrangement generally does not fluctuate in relation to interest rates. As a result, changes in interest rates can influence the Trusts' NAVs positively or negatively. Changes in the future direction of interest rates are very difficult to predict accurately, and there is no assurance that the Trusts' intended leveraging strategy will be successful.

The use of leverage also generally causes greater changes in each Trust's NAV, market price and dividend rates than comparable portfolios without leverage. In a declining market, leverage is likely to cause a greater decline in the NAV and market price of a Trust's shares than if the Trust were not leveraged. In addition, each Trust may be required to sell portfolio securities at inopportune times or at distressed values in order to comply with regulatory requirements applicable to the use of leverage or as required by the terms of leverage instruments, which may cause the Trust to incur losses. The use of leverage may limit a Trust's ability to invest in certain types of securities or use certain types of hedging strategies. Each Trust incurs expenses in connection with the use of leverage, all of which are borne by shareholders and may reduce income to the shareholders. Moreover, to the extent the calculation of the Trusts' investment advisory fees includes assets purchased with the proceeds of leverage, the investment advisory fees payable to the Trusts' investment adviser will be higher than if the Trusts did not use leverage.

Each Trust may utilize leverage through reverse repurchase agreements as described in the Notes to Financial Statements.

Under the 1940 Act, each Trust is permitted to issue debt up to 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % of its total managed assets. A Trust may voluntarily elect to limit its leverage to less than the maximum amount permitted under the 1940 Act.

If a Trust segregates or designates on its books and records cash or liquid assets having a value not less than the value of a Trust's obligations under the reverse repurchase agreement (including accrued interest), then such transaction is not considered a senior security and is not subject to the foregoing limitations and requirements imposed by the 1940 Act.

#### Derivative Financial Instruments

The Trusts may invest in various derivative financial instruments. These instruments are used to obtain exposure to a security, commodity, index, market, and/or other assets without owning or taking physical custody of securities, commodities and/or other referenced assets or to manage market, equity, credit, interest rate, foreign currency exchange rate, commodity and/or other risks. Derivative financial instruments may give rise to a form of economic leverage and involve risks, including the imperfect correlation between the value of a derivative financial instrument and the underlying asset, possible default of the counterparty to the transaction or illiquidity of the instrument. The Trusts' successful use of a derivative financial instrument depends on the investment adviser's ability to predict pertinent market movements accurately, which cannot be assured. The use of these instruments may result in losses greater than if they had not been used, may limit the amount of appreciation a Trust can realize on an investment and/or may result in lower distributions paid to shareholders. The Trusts' investments in these instruments, if any, are discussed in detail in the Notes to Financial Statements.

## Schedule of Investments

## BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust

December 31, 2018

(Percentages shown are based on Net Assets)

| <i>Security</i>  | <i>Par<br/>(000)</i> | <i>Value</i> |
|--|----------------------|--------------|
| <b>Asset-Backed Securities 23.0%</b>   |                      |              |
| Ajax Mortgage Loan Trust, Series 2017-D, Class A, 3.75%, 12/25/57 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>  | USD 203              | \$ 204,115   |
| ALM VI Ltd., Series 2012-6A, Class DR3, 7.49%, 07/15/26 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>  | 1,000                | 907,503      |
| ALM VII Ltd., Series 2013-7R2A, Class CR2, 5.44%, 10/15/27 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>   | 500                  | 472,070      |
| Anchorage Capital CLO Ltd. <sup>(a)</sup> :  |                      |              |
| Series 2013-1A, Class DR, 9.24%, 10/13/30 <sup>(b)</sup>   | 1,000                | 953,211      |
| Series 2014-4RA, Class D, 5.11%, 01/28/31 <sup>(b)</sup>   | 1,000                | 919,836      |
| Series 2016-9A, Class D, (3 mo. LIBOR US + 4.00%), 6.44%, 01/15/29 <sup>(c)</sup>  | 1,000                | 995,066      |
| Apidos CLO XVIII, Series 2018-18A, Class E, 8.17%, 10/22/30 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>  | 1,000                | 885,966      |
| Apidos CLO XXI, Series 2015-21A, Class DR, 7.64%, 07/18/27 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>   | 500                  | 456,217      |
| Ares XXXIV CLO Ltd., Series 2015-2A, Class E2, (3 mo. LIBOR US + 5.20%),<br>7.71%, 07/29/26 <sup>(a)(c)</sup>                  | 1,000                | 978,426      |
| Ares XXXVII CLO Ltd., Series 2015-4A, Class DR, 8.59%, 10/15/30 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>  | 250                  | 227,984      |
| Bayview Financial Revolving Asset Trust, Series 2005-E, Class A1, (1 mo. LIBOR +<br>0.50%), 3.51%, 12/28/40 <sup>(a)(c)</sup>  | 1,951                | 1,809,533    |
| Benefit Street Partners CLO II Ltd., Series 2013-IIA, Class CR, (3 mo. LIBOR US +<br>3.70%), 6.14%, 07/15/29 <sup>(a)(c)</sup> | 1,500                | 1,441,269    |
| Burnham Park CLO Ltd., Series 2016-1A, Class ER, 7.87%, 10/20/29 <sup>(a)(b)(d)</sup>  | 500                  | 500,000      |
| C-BASS Trust, Series 2007-CB1, Class AF4, 3.58%, 01/25/37 <sup>(e)</sup>   | 2,283                | 1,039,023    |
| Carlyle US CLO Ltd., Series 2016-4A <sup>(a)(b)</sup> :  |                      |              |
| Class CR, 5.27%, 10/20/27  | 750                  | 697,661      |
| Class DR, 7.87%, 10/20/27  | 250                  | 219,056      |
| Cedar Funding VI CLO Ltd., Series 2016-6A <sup>(a)(b)</sup> :  |                      |              |
| Class DR, 5.47%, 10/20/28  | 1,000                | 938,672      |
| Class ER, 8.37%, 10/20/28  | 250                  | 228,952      |
| Conseco Finance Corp.:   |                      |              |
| Series 1997-2, Class M1, 7.54%, 06/15/28 <sup>(b)</sup>  | 1,598                | 1,612,371    |
| Series 2001-D, Class B1, (1 mo. LIBOR + 2.50%), 4.96%, 11/15/32 <sup>(c)</sup>   | 1,147                | 1,144,809    |
| Conseco Finance Securitizations Corp., Series 2002-1, Class M2, 9.55%, 12/01/33 <sup>(b)</sup>                                 | 2,500                | 2,635,731    |
| Credit-Based Asset Servicing & Securitization LLC, Series 2006-MH1, Class B1,<br>6.25%, 10/25/36 <sup>(a)(e)</sup>             | 1,000                | 1,002,322    |
| CMC Trust, Series 2017-1TR, 4.50%, 03/25/21 <sup>(a)</sup>   | 771                  | 772,117      |
| CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates Trust, Series 2005-17, Class 1AF4, 4.32%,<br>05/25/36 <sup>(e)</sup>                           | 817                  | 732,785      |
| Deutsche Financial Capital Securitization LLC, Series 1991-I, Class M, 6.80%,<br>04/15/28                                      | 1,138                | 1,181,666    |
| Dryden 64 CLO Ltd., Series 2018-64A, Class D, 5.09%, 04/18/31 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>  | 1,000                | 907,841      |
| First Franklin Mortgage Loan Trust, Series 2006-FF16, Class 2A3, (1 mo. LIBOR US +<br>0.14%), 2.65%, 12/25/36 <sup>(c)</sup>   | 680                  | 397,602      |
| Flatiron CLO Ltd., Series 2013-1A, Class C, (3 mo. LIBOR US + 3.60%), 6.05%,<br>01/17/26 <sup>(a)(c)</sup>                     | 500                  | 499,872      |
| Galaxy XXIX CLO Ltd., Series 2018-29A, Class D, 5.02%, 11/15/26 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>  | 750                  | 710,071      |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|   |     |              |              |
|---|-----|--------------|--------------|
| GoldenTree Loan Opportunities IX Ltd., Series 2014-9A, Class ER2,<br>8.17%, 10/29/29 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>                          |     | 500          | 444,656      |
| Highbridge Loan Management Ltd., Series 5A-2015, Class ERR, 8.43%, 10/15/30 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>                                   |     | 500          | 437,328      |
| KKR CLO Ltd., Series 12, Class ER2,<br>8.58%, 10/15/30 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>  |     | 1,000        | 906,857      |
|   |     | <i>Par</i>   |              |
| <i>Security</i>   |     | <i>(000)</i> | <i>Value</i> |
| <b>Asset-Backed Securities (continued)</b>  |     |              |              |
| Lehman ABS Manufactured Housing Contract Trust, Series 2002-A, Class C, 0.00%,<br>06/15/33                                      | USD | 2,363        | \$ 1,905,675 |
| Long Beach Mortgage Loan Trust <sup>(c)</sup> :   |     |              |              |
| Series 2006-4, Class 2A4, (1 mo. LIBOR US + 0.26%), 2.77%, 05/25/36   |     | 856          | 390,762      |
| Series 2006-5, Class 2A3, (1 mo. LIBOR US + 0.15%), 2.66%, 06/25/36   |     | 1,113        | 614,553      |
| Series 2006-7, Class 2A3, (1 mo. LIBOR US + 0.16%), 2.67%, 08/25/36   |     | 1,741        | 912,966      |
| Series 2006-7, Class 2A4, (1 mo. LIBOR US + 0.24%), 2.75%, 08/25/36   |     | 1,742        | 923,340      |
| Series 2006-9, Class 2A3, (1 mo. LIBOR US + 0.16%), 2.67%, 10/25/36   |     | 1,557        | 670,755      |
| Madison Park Funding XXX Ltd. <sup>(b)</sup> :  |     |              |              |
| Series 2017-25A, Class D, (3 mo. LIBOR US + 6.10%), 8.59%, 04/25/29 <sup>(a)(c)</sup>   |     | 500          | 459,117      |
| Series 2012-30X, Class C, 7.39%, 04/15/29   |     | 250          | 216,068      |
| Series 2018-30A, Class D, 4.94%, 04/15/29 <sup>(a)</sup>  |     | 500          | 457,215      |
| Merrill Lynch Mortgage Investors Trust, Series 2006-OPT1, Class M1, (1 mo. LIBOR<br>US + 0.26%), 2.77%, 08/25/37 <sup>(c)</sup> |     | 1,799        | 560,880      |
| Neuberger Berman CLO XV, Series 2013-15A, Class DR, 5.49%, 10/15/29 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>   |     | 1,000        | 917,501      |
| OCP CLO Ltd., Series 2016-12A, Class CR, 5.44%, 10/18/28 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>  |     | 250          | 238,871      |
| OHA Credit Partners IX Ltd., Series 2013-9A, Class DR, (3 mo. LIBOR US +<br>3.30%), 5.77%, 10/20/25 <sup>(a)(c)</sup>           |     | 1,000        | 991,795      |
| Option One Mortgage Loan Trust, Series 2007-FXD1, Class 2A1, 5.87%, 01/25/37 <sup>(e)</sup>                                     |     | 863          | 807,484      |
| OZLM XIV Ltd., Series 2015-14A, Class CR, 5.44%, 01/15/29 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>   |     | 1,000        | 944,400      |
| Palmer Square Loan Funding Ltd., Series 2018-4A, Class C, 4.80%, 11/15/26 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>                                     |     | 1,800        | 1,709,675    |
| Park Avenue Institutional Advisers CLO Ltd. <sup>(a)(b)</sup> :   |     |              |              |
| Series 2016-1A, Class DR, 8.53%, 08/23/31   |     | 500          | 447,267      |
| Series 2018-1A, Class D, 8.64%, 10/20/31  |     | 400          | 364,334      |
| Regatta VI Funding Ltd., Series 2016-1A, Class DR, 5.17%, 07/20/28 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>  |     | 500          | 471,770      |
| Rockford Tower CLO Ltd., Series 2017-1A, Class D, (3 mo. LIBOR US + 3.25%),<br>5.69%, 04/15/29 <sup>(a)(c)</sup>                |     | 1,000        | 951,954      |
| RSO REPO SPE Trust, 5.20%, 09/15/20 <sup>(a)(d)</sup>   |     | 1,422        | 1,422,478    |
| TIAA CLO II Ltd., Series 2017-1A, Class E, (3 mo. LIBOR US + 5.85%),<br>8.32%, 04/20/29 <sup>(a)(c)</sup>                       |     | 1,000        | 916,863      |
| West CLO Ltd., Series 2013-1A, Class C, (3 mo. LIBOR US + 3.65%),<br>6.24%, 11/07/25 <sup>(a)(c)</sup>                          |     | 1,000        | 994,143      |
| <b>Total Asset-Backed Securities 23.0%</b><br><b>(Cost \$47,526,893)</b>  |     |              | 45,550,454   |
| <b>Corporate Bonds 61.1%</b>  |     |              |              |
| <b>Argentina 3.5%</b>   |     |              |              |
| Aeropuertos Argentina 2000 SA, 6.88%, 02/01/27 <sup>(a)</sup>   |     | 928          | 854,920      |
| Arcor SAIC, 6.00%, 07/06/23 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>   |     | 1,689        | 1,551,769    |
| Cablevision SA, 6.50%, 06/15/21 <sup>(a)</sup>  |     | 1,513        | 1,454,371    |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|  |       |           |
|--|-------|-----------|
| Generacion Mediterranea SA/Generacion Frias SA/Central Termica Roca SA, 9.63%,<br>07/27/23 <sup>(a)(f)</sup> | 1,078 | 910,910   |
| Tarjeta Naranja SA (Argentina Deposit Rates Badlar Pvt Banks + 3.50%), 50.06%,<br>04/11/22 <sup>(a)(c)</sup> | 740   | 296,004   |
| Tecpetrol SA, 4.88%, 12/12/22 <sup>(a)</sup>   | 891   | 817,493   |
| YPF SA (Argentina Deposit Rates Badlar Pvt Banks + 4.00%), 47.83%, 07/07/20 <sup>(c)</sup>                   | 2,788 | 1,111,732 |
|  |       | 6,997,199 |



## Schedule of Investments (continued)

## BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust

December 31, 2018

(Percentages shown are based on Net Assets)

| <i>Security</i>   | <i>Par<br/>(000)</i>   | <i>Value</i>   |
|---|--|--|
| <b>Austria 0.4%</b><br>Suzano Austria GmbH, 6.00%, 01/15/29 <sup>(a)</sup>  | USD 861  | \$ 877,144   |
| <b>Bahrain 0.1%</b><br>Oil and Gas Holding Co. BSCC, 7.50%, 10/25/27  | 200  | 196,750  |
| <b>Bermuda 0.5%</b><br>China Singyes Solar Technologies Holdings Ltd., 7.95%, 02/15/19 <sup>(g)</sup><br>Geopark Ltd., 6.50%, 09/21/24 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>  | 300<br>1,000   | 164,625<br>925,000   |
|   |  | 1,089,625  |
| <b>Brazil 0.3%</b><br>Oi SA, (8.00% Cash or 4.00% PIK),<br>10.00%, 07/27/25 <sup>(h)</sup>  | 615  | 606,544  |
| <b>British Virgin Islands 0.7%</b><br>Central American Bottling Corp., 5.75%, 01/31/27 <sup>(a)</sup><br>New Lion Bridge Co. Ltd., 9.75%, 10/10/20<br>Prime Bloom Holdings Ltd., 6.95%, 07/05/22<br>Rock International Investment Co., 6.63%, 03/27/20  | 626<br>200<br>200<br>550                                       | 610,350<br>180,075<br>154,970<br>421,285   |
|   |  | 1,366,680  |
| <b>Canada 4.4%</b><br>Bausch Health Cos., Inc., 9.00%, 12/15/25 <sup>(a)</sup><br>Canbriam Energy, Inc., 9.75%, 11/15/19 <sup>(a)(f)</sup><br>Frontera Energy Corp., 9.70%, 06/25/23 <sup>(a)(f)</sup><br>Hammerhead Resources, Inc., Series AI, 9.00%, 07/10/22<br>Largo Resources Ltd., 9.25%, 06/01/21 <sup>(a)</sup><br>Masonite International Corp., 5.63%, 03/15/23 <sup>(a)</sup><br>NOVA Chemicals Corp., 5.25%, 06/01/27 <sup>(a)(f)</sup><br>Stoneway Capital Corp., 10.00%, 03/01/27 <sup>(a)(f)</sup> | 844<br>1,540<br>2,000<br>1,500<br>210<br>399<br>1,495<br>1,458 | 839,780<br>1,347,500<br>1,972,500<br>1,365,000<br>220,762<br>387,030<br>1,323,075<br>1,303,140 |
|   |  | 8,758,787  |
| <b>Cayman Islands 4.9%</b><br>Alpha Star Holding V Ltd., 6.63%, 04/18/23<br>Ambac LSNI LLC, 7.80%, 02/12/23 <sup>(a)(b)</sup><br>Anton Oilfield Services Group, 9.75%, 12/05/20<br>Central China Real Estate Ltd., 6.88%, 10/23/20<br>China Aoyuan Property Group Ltd., 7.50%, 05/10/21<br>China Evergrande Group, 4.25%, 02/14/23<br>China SCE Property Holdings Ltd., 7.45%, 04/17/21<br>CIFI Holdings Group Co. Ltd.:  | 200<br>548<br>200<br>200<br>200<br>HKD 2,000<br>USD 300        | 177,750<br>548,996<br>177,928<br>195,500<br>196,178<br>225,433<br>293,250                      |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|  |     |       |              |              |
|--|-----|-------|--------------|--------------|
| 6.88%, 04/23/21  |     | 200   |              | 195,519      |
| 5.50%, 01/23/22  |     | 400   |              | 362,000      |
| Energuate Trust, 5.88%, 05/03/27 <sup>(a)</sup>                                |     | 503   |              | 464,018      |
| Fantasia Holdings Group Co. Ltd., 8.38%, 03/08/21                              |     | 200   |              | 153,000      |
| Future Land Development Holdings Ltd., 6.50%, 09/12/20                         |     | 200   |              | 197,000      |
| Gol Finance, Inc., 7.00%, 01/31/25 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>                           |     | 1,000 |              | 886,250      |
| Golden Wheel Tiandi Holdings Co. Ltd., 7.00%, 01/18/21                         |     | 200   |              | 175,518      |
| Gran Tierra Energy International Holdings Ltd., 6.25%, 02/15/25 <sup>(a)</sup> |     | 400   |              | 371,500      |
| Jingrui Holdings Ltd., 9.45%, 04/23/21   |     | 200   |              | 183,054      |
| KWG Group Holdings Ltd., 9.85%, 11/26/20                                       |     | 200   |              | 206,500      |
| Latam Finance Ltd., 6.88%, 04/11/24 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>                          |     | 645   |              | 636,131      |
| Logan Property Holdings Co. Ltd., 8.75%, 12/12/20                              |     | 200   |              | 203,500      |
| Pearl Holding III Ltd., 9.50%, 12/11/22  |     | 200   |              | 172,000      |
| Powerlong Real Estate Holdings Ltd.:   |     |       |              |              |
| 5.95%, 07/19/20  |     | 200   |              | 191,500      |
| 6.95%, 04/17/21  |     | 300   |              | 280,500      |
| Redco Group, 6.38%, 02/27/19   |     | 200   |              | 197,500      |
| Shimao Property Holdings Ltd., 6.38%, 10/15/21                                 |     | 200   |              | 199,000      |
| Times China Holdings Ltd., 6.25%, 01/17/21                                     |     | 500   |              | 479,970      |
| Transocean Phoenix 2 Ltd., 7.75%, 10/15/24 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>                   |     | 1,322 |              | 1,314,992    |
| Yankuang Group Cayman Ltd., 4.75%, 11/30/20                                    |     | 200   |              | 193,000      |
|  |     |       | <i>Par</i>   |              |
| <i>Security</i>  |     |       | <i>(000)</i> | <i>Value</i> |
| <b>Cayman Islands (continued)</b>  |     |       |              |              |
| Yuzhou Properties Co. Ltd., 7.90%, 05/11/21                                    | USD | 700   | \$           | 693,927      |
| Zhenro Properties Group Ltd., 12.50%, 01/02/21                                 |     | 200   |              | 200,203      |
|  |     |       |              | 9,771,617    |
| <b>Chile 0.5%</b>  |     |       |              |              |
| Baoxin Auto Finance I Ltd., 5.63% <sup>(b)(i)</sup>                            |     | 200   |              | 167,011      |
| Celeo Redes Operacion Chile SA, 5.20%, 06/22/47 <sup>(a)</sup>                 |     | 737   |              | 693,087      |
| Shandong Iron And Steel Xinheng International Co. Ltd., 6.50%, 06/14/21        |     | 200   |              | 187,450      |
|  |     |       |              | 1,047,548    |
| <b>China 0.7%</b>  |     |       |              |              |
| Easy Tactic Ltd., 8.88%, 09/27/21  |     | 200   |              | 200,500      |
| Excel Capital Global Ltd., 7.00% <sup>(b)(i)</sup>                             |     | 200   |              | 198,000      |
| Greenland Global Investment Ltd., 7.67%, 09/26/21 <sup>(b)</sup>               |     | 200   |              | 190,000      |
| Guangxi Financial Investment Group Co. Ltd., 5.75%, 01/23/21                   |     | 200   |              | 169,183      |
| Huachen Energy Co. Ltd., 6.63%, 05/18/20 <sup>(g)</sup>                        |     | 300   |              | 159,755      |
| Scenery Journey Ltd., 11.00%, 11/06/20   |     | 200   |              | 200,500      |
| Zhejiang Baron BVI Co. Ltd., 6.80%, 08/27/21                                   |     | 200   |              | 199,984      |
|  |     |       |              | 1,317,922    |
| <b>Colombia 0.2%</b>   |     |       |              |              |
| Credivalores-Crediservicios SAS, 9.75%, 07/27/22 <sup>(a)</sup>                |     | 400   |              | 347,574      |
| <b>Czech Republic 0.1%</b>   |     |       |              |              |
| Residomo SRO, 3.38%, 10/15/24  | EUR | 100   |              | 111,188      |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|  |     |           |           |
|--|-----|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Denmark 0.2%</b>  |     |           |           |
| DKT Finance ApS, 7.00%, 06/17/23   |     | 280       | 338,102   |
| <b>Dominican Republic 0.5%</b>   |     |           |           |
| Aeropuertos Dominicanos Siglo XXI SA, 6.75%, 03/30/29 <sup>(a)</sup>             | USD | 928       | 897,840   |
| <b>France 1.1%</b>   |     |           |           |
| BNP Paribas SA, 4.38%, 03/01/33 <sup>(b)(f)</sup>                                |     | 800       | 748,882   |
| BPCE SA, 5.15%, 07/21/24 <sup>(a)</sup>  |     | 600       | 602,487   |
| Credit Agricole SA, 4.00%, 01/10/33 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>                            |     | 750       | 686,809   |
| Crown European Holdings SA, 2.25%, 02/01/23                                      | EUR | 100       | 114,568   |
|  |     |           | 2,152,746 |
| <b>Germany 0.8%</b>  |     |           |           |
| IHO Verwaltungen GmbH, (2.75% Cash or 3.50% PIK), 2.75%, 09/15/21 <sup>(h)</sup> |     | 100       | 113,429   |
| IKB Deutsche Industriebank AG, 4.00%, 01/31/28 <sup>(b)</sup>                    |     | 500       | 542,877   |
| Unitymedia GmbH, 6.13%, 01/15/25 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>                               | USD | 988       | 992,841   |
|  |     |           | 1,649,147 |
| <b>Hong Kong 0.1%</b>  |     |           |           |
| Studio City Finance Ltd., 8.50%, 12/01/20  |     | 300       | 299,537   |
| <b>India 0.2%</b>  |     |           |           |
| JSW Steel Ltd., 5.25%, 04/13/22  |     | 400       | 387,182   |
| <b>Indonesia 0.1%</b>  |     |           |           |
| Jasa Marga Persero Tbk PT, 7.50%, 12/11/20                                       | IDR | 2,000,000 | 130,417   |
| Wijaya Karya Persero Tbk PT, 7.70%, 01/31/21                                     |     | 2,000,000 | 130,153   |
|  |     |           | 260,570   |
| <b>Ireland 0.9%</b>  |     |           |           |
| Ardagh Packaging Finance PLC/Ardagh Holdings USA, Inc.:                          |     |           |           |
| 4.13%, 05/15/23  | EUR | 100       | 116,354   |
| 6.00%, 02/15/25 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>  | USD | 1,000     | 923,120   |
| 4.75%, 07/15/27  | GBP | 140       | 161,485   |
| Bank of Ireland Group PLC, 4.13%, 09/19/27 <sup>(b)</sup>                        | USD | 500       | 455,326   |
| Virgin Media Receivables Financing Notes II DAC, 5.75%, 04/15/23                 | GBP | 110       | 138,909   |
|  |     |           | 1,795,194 |

## Schedule of Investments (continued)

## BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust

December 31, 2018

(Percentages shown are based on Net Assets)

| <i>Security</i>   |     | <i>Par<br/>(000)</i> | <i>Value</i> |
|---|-----|----------------------|--------------|
| <b>Italy 0.8%</b>   |     |                      |              |
| Assicurazioni Generali SpA(3 mo. EURIBOR + 5.35%), 5.00%, 06/08/48 <sup>(j)</sup> | EUR | 500                  | \$ 580,752   |
| Buzzi Unicem SpA, 2.13%, 04/28/23   |     | 100                  | 114,326      |
| Intesa Sanpaolo SpA, 3.88%, 07/14/27 <sup>(a)</sup>                               | USD | 700                  | 602,124      |
| Nexi Capital SpA, 4.13%, 11/01/23   | EUR | 100                  | 113,150      |
| Schumann SpA, 7.00%, 07/31/23   |     | 100                  | 115,374      |
|   |     |                      | 1,525,726    |
| <b>Japan 0.3%</b>   |     |                      |              |
| SoftBank Group Corp., 4.00%, 04/20/23   |     | 200                  | 235,452      |
| Takeda Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd.:   |     |                      |              |
| 0.38%, 11/21/20   |     | 100                  | 114,572      |
| 0.78%, 11/21/22 <sup>(b)</sup>  |     | 100                  | 114,002      |
| 1.13%, 11/21/22   |     | 100                  | 115,311      |
|   |     |                      | 579,337      |
| <b>Jersey 0.2%</b>  |     |                      |              |
| CPUK Finance Ltd., 4.25%, 02/28/47  | GBP | 100                  | 121,818      |
| LHC3 PLC, (4.13% Cash or 4.88% PIK), 4.13%, 08/15/24 <sup>(h)</sup>               | EUR | 240                  | 261,831      |
|   |     |                      | 383,649      |
| <b>Luxembourg 2.2%</b>  |     |                      |              |
| B&M European Value Retail SA, 4.13%, 02/01/22                                     | GBP | 100                  | 124,204      |
| Cabot Financial Luxembourg SA, 7.50%, 10/01/23                                    |     | 100                  | 115,810      |
| DEA Finance SA, 7.50%, 10/15/22   | EUR | 100                  | 119,616      |
| Garfunkelux Holdco 3 SA, 7.50%, 08/01/22  |     | 100                  | 101,124      |
| Gilex Holding Sarl, 8.50%, 05/02/23 <sup>(a)</sup>                                | USD | 214                  | 216,407      |
| INEOS Group Holdings SA, 5.38%, 08/01/24  | EUR | 100                  | 111,997      |
| Intelsat Connect Finance SA, 9.50%, 02/15/23 <sup>(a)</sup>                       | USD | 167                  | 143,620      |
| Minerva Luxembourg SA, 6.50%, 09/20/26 <sup>(a)</sup>                             |     | 557                  | 517,314      |
| Puma International Financing SA, 5.13%, 10/06/24 <sup>(a)</sup>                   |     | 1,000                | 798,750      |
| Rumo Luxembourg Sarl, 7.38%, 02/09/24 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>                           |     | 928                  | 963,960      |
| Telecom Italia Capital SA, 6.38%, 11/15/33  |     | 385                  | 347,513      |
| Telenet Finance VI Luxembourg SCA, 4.88%, 07/15/27                                | EUR | 90                   | 109,676      |
| VM Holdings SA, 5.38%, 05/04/27 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>                                 | USD | 750                  | 725,625      |
|   |     |                      | 4,395,616    |
| <b>Mexico 3.3%</b>  |     |                      |              |
| Axtel SAB de CV, 6.38%, 11/14/24 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>                                |     | 1,000                | 946,250      |
| BBVA Bancomer SA, 6.75%, 09/30/22 <sup>(a)</sup>                                  |     | 500                  | 525,000      |
| Controladora Mabe SA de CV, 5.60%, 10/23/28 <sup>(a)</sup>                        |     | 444                  | 412,920      |
| Cydsa SAB de CV, 6.25%, 10/04/27 <sup>(a)</sup>                                   |     | 800                  | 715,000      |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Docuformas SAPI de CV, 9.25%, 10/11/22 <sup>(a)</sup>                                 | 400          | 356,800      |
| Grupo Bimbo SAB de CV, 5.95% <sup>(a)(b)(i)</sup>                                     | 796          | 771,125      |
| Grupo Posadas SAB de CV, 7.88%, 06/30/22 <sup>(a)</sup>                               | 1,000        | 963,768      |
| Mexichem SAB de CV, 5.50%, 01/15/48 <sup>(a)</sup>                                    | 460          | 393,300      |
| Petroleos Mexicanos:  |              |              |
| 6.50%, 03/13/27   | 417          | 391,980      |
| 5.35%, 02/12/28   | 19           | 16,578       |
| Trust F/1401, 6.95%, 01/30/44   | 1,192        | 1,123,460    |
|   |              | 6,616,181    |
| <b>Mongolia 0.0%</b>  |              |              |
| Energy Resources LLC, 8.00%, 09/30/22 <sup>(b)</sup>                                  | 34           | 31,063       |
| <b>Netherlands 3.7%</b>   |              |              |
| ABN AMRO Bank NV(5 year USD Swap + 2.20%), 4.40%, 03/27/28 <sup>(i)</sup>             | 800          | 783,849      |
| Argentum Netherlands BV for Zurich Insurance Co. Ltd., 5.13%, 06/01/48 <sup>(b)</sup> | 500          | 462,250      |
| Axalta Coating Systems Dutch Holding B BV, 3.75%, 01/15/25                            | 100          | 109,990      |
| Energizer Gamma Acquisition BV, 4.63%, 07/15/26                                       | 100          | 107,128      |
| Greenko Dutch BV, 5.25%, 07/24/24   | USD 200      | 179,250      |
|   | <i>Par</i>   |              |
| <i>Security</i>   | <i>(000)</i> | <i>Value</i> |
| <b>Netherlands (continued)</b>  |              |              |
| Hertz Holdings Netherlands BV, 5.50%, 03/30/23  | EUR 110      | \$ 124,129   |
| ING Groep NV, 4.70%, 03/22/28 <sup>(b)</sup>  | USD 800      | 790,359      |
| InterXion Holding NV, 4.75%, 06/15/25   | EUR 100      | 117,200      |
| NN Group NV (3 mo. EURIBOR + 4.95%), 4.63%, 01/13/48 <sup>(i)</sup>                   | 500          | 582,900      |
| NXP BV/NXP Funding LLC, 4.13%, 06/01/21 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>                             | USD 509      | 502,638      |
| OCI NV, 5.00%, 04/15/23   | EUR 180      | 210,191      |
| Petrobras Global Finance BV:  |              |              |
| 5.30%, 01/27/25   | USD 430      | 410,220      |
| 8.75%, 05/23/26   | 659          | 739,727      |
| 6.00%, 01/27/28   | 706          | 665,405      |
| United Group BV, 4.88%, 07/01/24  | EUR 140      | 157,190      |
| Ziggo BV, 5.50%, 01/15/27 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>   | USD 1,540    | 1,378,300    |
|   |              | 7,320,726    |
| <b>Panama 0.5%</b>  |              |              |
| Avianca Holdings SA/Avianca Leasing LLC/Grupo Taca Holdings Ltd., 8.38%, 05/10/20     | 757          | 727,666      |
| Promerica Financial Corp., 9.70%, 05/14/24 <sup>(a)</sup>                             | 200          | 205,000      |
|   |              | 932,666      |
| <b>Singapore 0.5%</b>   |              |              |
| Global Prime Capital Pte Ltd., 7.25%, 04/26/21  | 200          | 200,500      |
| JGC Ventures Pte Ltd., 10.75%, 08/30/21   | 200          | 205,100      |
| Medco Straits Services Pte Ltd., 8.50%, 08/17/22                                      | 200          | 194,750      |
| Mulhacen Pte Ltd., (6.50% Cash or 7.25% PIK), 6.50%, 08/01/23 <sup>(h)</sup>          | EUR 310      | 333,871      |
|   |              | 934,221      |
| <b>South Africa 0.2%</b>  |              |              |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|   |     |       |           |
|---|-----|-------|-----------|
| Eskom Holdings SOC Ltd., 6.35%, 08/10/28 <sup>(a)</sup>   | USD | 340   | 327,675   |
| <b>Spain 0.6%</b>   |     |       |           |
| Banco de Sabadell SA, 5.38%, 12/12/28 <sup>(b)</sup>      | EUR | 400   | 458,873   |
| Banco Santander SA, 2.13%, 02/08/28                       |     | 500   | 523,329   |
| El Corte Ingles SA, 3.00%, 03/15/24                       |     | 100   | 114,861   |
|   |     |       | 1,097,063 |
| <b>Sweden 0.1%</b>  |     |       |           |
| Verisure Holding AB, 3.50%, 05/15/23                      |     | 144   | 161,721   |
| Verisure Midholding AB, 5.75%, 12/01/23                   |     | 100   | 110,256   |
|   |     |       | 271,977   |
| <b>Turkey 0.2%</b>  |     |       |           |
| Petkim Petrokimya Holding, 5.88%, 01/26/23 <sup>(a)</sup> | USD | 440   | 399,300   |
| <b>United Kingdom 2.0%</b>                                |     |       |           |
| Arqiva Broadcast Finance PLC, 6.75%, 09/30/23             | GBP | 100   | 127,460   |
| Arrow Global Finance PLC, 5.13%, 09/15/24                 |     | 240   | 272,377   |
| Barclays Bank PLC, 6.63%, 03/30/22                        | EUR | 300   | 385,182   |
| Barclays PLC:   |     |       |           |
| (5 year EUR Swap + 2.45%), 2.63%, 11/11/25 <sup>(i)</sup> |     | 100   | 113,074   |
| 4.84%, 05/09/28 <sup>(f)</sup>                            | USD | 500   | 459,035   |
| International Game Technology PLC, 4.75%, 02/15/23        | EUR | 100   | 121,731   |
| Jerrold Finco PLC, 6.25%, 09/15/21                        | GBP | 100   | 125,153   |
| Ladbrokes Group Finance PLC, 5.13%, 09/16/22              |     | 7     | 8,708     |
| MARB BondCo PLC:  |     |       |           |
| 7.00%, 03/15/24   | USD | 200   | 189,250   |
| 6.88%, 01/19/25 <sup>(a)</sup>                            |     | 1,357 | 1,258,618 |
| Pinnacle Bidco PLC, 6.38%, 02/15/25                       | GBP | 100   | 126,447   |
| Tesco Corporate Treasury Services PLC, 1.38%, 10/24/23    | EUR | 100   | 111,573   |
| Vedanta Resources PLC, 7.13%, 05/31/23                    | USD | 500   | 447,500   |
| Virgin Media Finance PLC, 6.38%, 10/15/24                 | GBP | 110   | 140,865   |
| Worldpay Finance PLC, 3.75%, 11/15/22                     | EUR | 100   | 120,819   |
|   |     |       | 4,007,792 |

## Schedule of Investments (continued)

## BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust

December 31, 2018

(Percentages shown are based on Net Assets)

| <i>Security</i>   |     | <i>Par<br/>(000)</i> | <i>Value</i> |
|---|-----|----------------------|--------------|
| <b>United States 26.3%</b>  |     |                      |              |
| Ambac Assurance Corp., 5.10%, 06/07/20 <sup>(a)</sup>   | USD | 23                   | \$ 30,101    |
| American Airlines Group, Inc., 4.87%, 04/22/25 <sup>(d)</sup>   |     | 257                  | 257,000      |
| Andeavor Logistics LP/Tesoro Logistics Finance Corp., 5.25%, 01/15/25                                 |     | 393                  | 400,061      |
| Antero Resources Corp., 5.38%, 11/01/21   |     | 100                  | 96,500       |
| Arconic, Inc., 6.75%, 01/15/28 <sup>(f)</sup>   |     | 1,540                | 1,488,025    |
| Bristow Group, Inc., 8.75%, 03/01/23 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>  |     | 1,496                | 1,069,640    |
| Bruin E&P Partners LLC, 8.88%, 08/01/23 <sup>(a)</sup>  |     | 57                   | 50,730       |
| BWAY Holding Co.:   |     |                      |              |
| 4.75%, 04/15/24   | EUR | 110                  | 123,377      |
| 5.50%, 04/15/24 <sup>(a)</sup>  | USD | 150                  | 141,000      |
| Carlson Travel, Inc., 6.75%, 12/15/23 <sup>(a)</sup>  |     | 886                  | 853,882      |
| Carrizo Oil & Gas, Inc., 6.25%, 04/15/23  |     | 210                  | 194,250      |
| CCO Holdings LLC/CCO Holdings Capital Corp., 5.13%, 05/01/27 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>                        |     | 1,000                | 931,400      |
| Centennial Resource Production LLC, 5.38%, 01/15/26 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>                                 |     | 1,000                | 930,000      |
| Cheniere Corpus Christi Holdings LLC, 5.88%, 03/31/25   |     | 400                  | 398,000      |
| Cheniere Energy, Inc., (4.88% PIK), 4.88%, 05/28/21 <sup>(a)(h)(k)</sup>                              |     | 645                  | 657,408      |
| Chesapeake Energy Corp., 7.00%, 10/01/24 <sup>(f)</sup>   |     | 1,329                | 1,149,585    |
| Citigroup, Inc., 6.68%, 09/13/43 <sup>(f)</sup>   |     | 500                  | 589,840      |
| Colfax Corp., 3.25%, 05/15/25   | EUR | 110                  | 116,290      |
| Commercial Metals Co., 5.38%, 07/15/27  | USD | 95                   | 85,025       |
| CSC Holdings LLC, 10.88%, 10/15/25 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>  |     | 1,268                | 1,424,915    |
| DaVita, Inc., 5.00%, 05/01/25 <sup>(f)</sup>  |     | 875                  | 794,062      |
| Diamondback Energy, Inc., 4.75%, 11/01/24 <sup>(a)</sup>  |     | 513                  | 495,045      |
| Energy Transfer Equity LP, 7.50%, 10/15/20 <sup>(f)</sup>   |     | 1,000                | 1,040,000    |
| Equinix, Inc., 2.88%, 03/15/24  | EUR | 100                  | 114,088      |
| First Data Corp., 5.00%, 01/15/24 <sup>(a)</sup>  | USD | 504                  | 485,100      |
| Five Point Operating Co. LP/Five Point Capital Corp., 7.88%, 11/15/25 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>               |     | 1,050                | 1,013,250    |
| Frontier Communications Corp., 8.50%, 04/01/26 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>                                      |     | 1,500                | 1,312,500    |
| GLP Capital LP/GLP Financing II, Inc., 5.38%, 11/01/23  |     | 495                  | 501,781      |
| Goldman Sachs Group, Inc., 5.15%, 05/22/45 <sup>(f)</sup>   |     | 700                  | 654,598      |
| Great Lakes Dredge & Dock Corp., 8.00%, 05/15/22  |     | 150                  | 152,438      |
| HCA, Inc., 5.88%, 02/15/26 <sup>(f)</sup>   |     | 1,540                | 1,532,300    |
| Herc Rentals, Inc., 7.50%, 06/01/22 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>   |     | 1,313                | 1,362,237    |
| HSBC Holdings PLC, 5.25%, 03/14/44 <sup>(f)</sup>   |     | 700                  | 693,829      |
| Iron Mountain US Holdings, Inc., 5.38%, 06/01/26 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>                                    |     | 1,540                | 1,401,400    |
| Iron Mountain, Inc., 3.00%, 01/15/25  | EUR | 100                  | 106,028      |
| Jagged Peak Energy LLC, 5.88%, 05/01/26 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>   | USD | 649                  | 603,570      |
| K Hovnanian Enterprises, Inc., 10.00%, 07/15/22 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>                                     |     | 1,500                | 1,312,500    |
| Kaiser Aluminum Corp., 5.88%, 05/15/24 <sup>(f)</sup>   |     | 1,540                | 1,505,350    |
| KFC Holding Co./Pizza Hut Holdings LLC/Taco Bell of America LLC,<br>5.00%, 06/01/24 <sup>(a)(f)</sup> |     | 800                  | 772,000      |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|   |     |       |           |
|---|-----|-------|-----------|
| MGM Growth Properties Operating Partnership LP/MGP Finance Co-Issuer, Inc.,<br>4.50%, 09/01/26 <sup>(f)</sup> |     | 1,600 | 1,448,000 |
| MPT Operating Partnership LP/MPT Finance Corp., 3.33%, 03/24/25   | EUR | 100   | 113,812   |
| NGPL PipeCo LLC, 7.77%, 12/15/37 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>  | USD | 1,000 | 1,140,000 |
| Oasis Petroleum, Inc., 6.88%, 03/15/22  |     | 301   | 283,693   |
| Outfront Media Capital LLC/Outfront Media Capital Corp., 5.63%, 02/15/24                                      |     | 3     | 2,955     |
| Owens-Brockway Glass Container, Inc., 6.38%, 08/15/25 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>                                       |     | 1,495 | 1,480,050 |
| Pacific Drilling First Lien Escrow Issuer Ltd., 8.38%, 10/01/23 <sup>(a)</sup>                                |     | 148   | 141,340   |
| Parsley Energy LLC/Parsley Finance Corp., 6.25%, 06/01/24 <sup>(a)</sup>                                      |     | 403   | 390,910   |
| Post Holdings, Inc., 5.00%, 08/15/26 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>  |     | 1,540 | 1,401,400 |

|  |  |              |              |
|--|--|--------------|--------------|
|  |  | <i>Par</i>   |              |
|  |  | <i>(000)</i> | <i>Value</i> |

**United States (continued)**

|  |     |       |            |
|--|-----|-------|------------|
| PulteGroup, Inc., 5.50%, 03/01/26  | USD | 302   | \$ 290,675 |
| Quicken Loans, Inc., 5.75%, 05/01/25 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>   |     | 1,638 | 1,531,530  |
| Quintiles IMS, Inc., 3.25%, 03/15/25   | EUR | 100   | 112,232    |
| Resolute Energy Corp., 8.50%, 05/01/20 <sup>(f)</sup>  | USD | 1,725 | 1,699,125  |
| Reynolds Group Issuer, Inc./Reynolds Group Issuer LLC/Reynolds Group Issuer Lu,<br>5.75%, 10/15/20 |     | 401   | 400,208    |
| Sable Permian Resources Land LLC/AEPB Finance Corp., 13.00%, 11/30/20 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>            |     | 1,400 | 1,456,000  |
| Sabre GBL, Inc., 5.38%, 04/15/23 <sup>(a)</sup>  |     | 400   | 398,000    |
| Scientific Games International, Inc., 10.00%, 12/01/22 <sup>(f)</sup>                              |     | 1,500 | 1,522,500  |
| SEACOR Holdings, Inc., 3.25%, 05/15/30 <sup>(f)</sup>  |     | 1,500 | 1,261,047  |
| Sprint Corp., 7.88%, 09/15/23 <sup>(f)</sup>   |     | 787   | 807,659    |
| Steel Dynamics, Inc., 5.50%, 10/01/24  |     | 496   | 491,040    |
| Sunoco LP/Sunoco Finance Corp., Series WI, 4.88%, 01/15/23   |     | 607   | 591,825    |
| Talen Energy Supply LLC, 10.50%, 01/15/26 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>  |     | 1,322 | 1,123,700  |
| Tenneco, Inc., 5.00%, 07/15/24   | EUR | 110   | 128,698    |
| TransDigm, Inc., 6.50%, 05/15/25 <sup>(f)</sup>  | USD | 1,540 | 1,470,700  |
| TRI Pointe Group, Inc., 4.88%, 07/01/21  |     | 676   | 645,580    |
| United Rentals North America, Inc., 4.88%, 01/15/28 <sup>(f)</sup>                                 |     | 1,500 | 1,316,250  |
| Venator Finance Sarl/Venator Materials LLC, 5.75%, 07/15/25 <sup>(a)</sup>                         |     | 200   | 160,000    |
| VeriSign, Inc., 4.75%, 07/15/27  |     | 414   | 388,249    |
| VICI Properties 1 LLC/VICI FC, Inc., 8.00%, 10/15/23   |     | 293   | 314,437    |
| Vistra Energy Corp.:   |     |       |            |
| 7.38%, 11/01/22  |     | 200   | 206,500    |
| 7.63%, 11/01/24  |     | 189   | 199,395    |
| Weekley Homes LLC/Weekley Finance Corp., 6.00%, 02/01/23 <sup>(f)</sup>                            |     | 1,500 | 1,402,500  |
| WMG Acquisition Corp., 4.13%, 11/01/24   | EUR | 162   | 190,716    |
| Zayo Group LLC/Zayo Capital, Inc., 5.75%, 01/15/27 <sup>(a)(f)</sup>                               | USD | 832   | 742,560    |

52,092,391

**Total Corporate Bonds 61.1%**  
**(Cost \$131,382,497)**

121,184,279

**Floating Rate Loan Interests<sup>(c)</sup> 8.1%**

**Netherlands 0.6%**

|   |  |       |           |
|---|--|-------|-----------|
| Stars Group Holdings B.V., 2018 Incremental Term Loan, (3 mo. LIBOR + 3.50%), |  | 1,194 | 1,151,219 |
|---|--|-------|-----------|



6.30%, 07/10/25

**United States 7.5%**

|   |       |           |
|---|-------|-----------|
| AL Midcoast Holdings LLC, 2018 Term Loan B, (3 mo. LIBOR + 5.50%),<br>8.30%, 07/31/25                             | 379   | 367,087   |
| BCP Raptor II LLC, 1st Lien Term Loan, (2 mo. LIBOR + 4.75%), 7.14%, 11/03/25                                     | 402   | 371,347   |
| California Resources Corp., 2017 1st Lien Term Loan, (1 mo. LIBOR +<br>4.75%, 1.00% Floor), 7.26%, 12/31/22       | 893   | 863,236   |
| Chimera Special Holding LLC, Term Loan, (1 mo. LIBOR + 2.00%),<br>4.35%, 10/04/19 <sup>(d)</sup>                  | 1,994 | 1,994,385 |
| Foundation Building Materials LLC, 2018 Term Loan B, (1 mo. LIBOR + 3.25%),<br>5.71%, 08/13/25 <sup>(d)</sup>     | 565   | 528,275   |
| Gates Global LLC, 2017 Repriced Term Loan B, (1 mo. LIBOR + 2.75%, 1.00%<br>Floor), 5.27%, 04/01/24               | 1,568 | 1,486,241 |
| Jeld-Wen, Inc., 2017 1st Lien Term Loan, (3 mo. LIBOR + 2.00%), 4.80%, 12/14/24                                   | 886   | 841,271   |
| LSTAR Securities Financing Vehicle, LPN, 2018 Term Loan, (1 mo. LIBOR +<br>2.00%), 4.35%, 04/01/21 <sup>(d)</sup> | 654   | 651,409   |
| Pioneer Energy Services Corp., Term Loan, (1 mo. LIBOR + 7.75%, 1.00% Floor),<br>10.21%, 11/08/22 <sup>(d)</sup>  | 1,504 | 1,481,440 |

SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS

15

## Schedule of Investments (continued)

## BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust

December 31, 2018

(Percentages shown are based on Net Assets)

| <i>Security</i>   | <i>Par<br/>(000)</i> | <i>Value</i> |
|---|----------------------|--------------|
| <b>United States (continued)</b>  |                      |              |
| PLH Infrastructure Services, Inc., 2018 Term Loan, (3 mo. LIBOR + 6.00%),<br>8.59%, 08/07/23 <sup>(d)</sup>   | USD 337              | \$ 327,003   |
| Ply Gem Midco, Inc., 2018 Term Loan, (3 mo. LIBOR + 3.75%), 6.18%, 04/12/25 <sup>(d)</sup>                    | 1,467                | 1,333,024    |
| Robertshaw US Holding Corp., 2018 1st Lien Term Loan, (1 mo. LIBOR +<br>3.50%, 1.00% Floor), 6.06%, 02/28/25  | 854                  | 775,006      |
| Roundpoint Mortgage Servicing Corp., 2018 Term Loan, (1 mo. LIBOR + 3.37%),<br>5.72%, 08/08/20 <sup>(d)</sup> | 1,552                | 1,552,133    |
| Scientific Games International, Inc., 2018 Term Loan B5, (1 mo. LIBOR + 2.75%),<br>5.25%, 08/14/24            | 1,568                | 1,467,888    |
| SRS Distribution, Inc., 2018 1st Lien Term Loan, (1 mo. LIBOR + 3.25%),<br>5.77%, 05/23/25                    | 160                  | 148,529      |
| Summit Materials Companies I LLC, 2017 Term Loan B, (1 mo. LIBOR + 2.00%),<br>4.52%, 11/21/24                 | 857                  | 819,617      |
|   |                      | 15,007,891   |
| <b>Total Floating Rate Loan Interests 8.1%</b><br><b>(Cost \$16,795,686)</b>                                  |                      | 16,159,110   |
| <b>Foreign Agency Obligations 4.8%</b>  |                      |              |
| <b>Colombia 1.2%</b>  |                      |              |
| Colombia Government International Bond:<br>4.38%, 07/12/21  | 215                  | 218,171      |
| 4.50%, 01/28/26   | 671                  | 669,826      |
| 3.88%, 04/25/27 <sup>(f)</sup>  | 870                  | 830,197      |
| 4.50%, 03/15/29   | 590                  | 585,280      |
|   |                      | 2,303,474    |
| <b>Egypt 0.8%</b>   |                      |              |
| Egypt Government International Bond:<br>5.75%, 04/29/20   | 1,051                | 1,060,196    |
| 8.50%, 01/31/47 <sup>(a)</sup>  | 488                  | 439,810      |
|   |                      | 1,500,006    |
| <b>Indonesia 1.3%</b>   |                      |              |
| Indonesia Government International Bond:<br>4.75%, 01/08/26   | 200                  | 202,398      |
| 4.10%, 04/24/28 <sup>(f)</sup>  | 200                  | 193,750      |
| 5.35%, 02/11/49   | 365                  | 375,054      |
| Indonesia Treasury Bond:  |                      |              |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|  |     |        |              |              |
|--|-----|--------|--------------|--------------|
| 7.88%, 04/15/19  | IDR | 16,952 |              | 1,181,217    |
| 8.38%, 09/15/26  |     | 8,525  |              | 599,349      |
|  |     |        |              | 2,551,768    |
| <b>Maldives 0.1%</b>   |     |        |              |              |
| Republic of Maldives Ministry of Finance and Treasury Bond, 7.00%, 06/07/22                                    | USD | 200    |              | 187,000      |
| <b>Mexico 0.1%</b>   |     |        |              |              |
| Mexico Government International Bond, 4.15%, 03/28/27  |     | 320    |              | 308,400      |
| <b>Qatar 0.1%</b>  |     |        |              |              |
| Qatar Government International Bond, 4.63%, 06/02/46   |     | 250    |              | 254,688      |
| <b>Russia 0.2%</b>   |     |        |              |              |
| Russian Foreign Bond Eurobond:   |     |        |              |              |
| 4.75%, 05/27/26  |     | 200    |              | 198,000      |
| 4.25%, 06/23/27  |     | 200    |              | 189,750      |
|  |     |        |              | 387,750      |
| <b>Saudi Arabia 0.6%</b>   |     |        |              |              |
| Saudi Government International Bond, 4.50%, 04/17/30   |     | 1,200  |              | 1,193,400    |
|  |     |        | <i>Par</i>   |              |
|  |     |        | <i>(000)</i> | <i>Value</i> |
| <i>Security</i>  |     |        |              |              |
| <b>South Africa 0.2%</b>   |     |        |              |              |
| Republic of South Africa Government International Bond:  |     |        |              |              |
| 5.88%, 05/30/22 <sup>(f)</sup>   | USD | 224    | \$           | 231,952      |
| 4.88%, 04/14/26  |     | 200    |              | 190,200      |
|  |     |        |              | 422,152      |
| <b>Turkey 0.2%</b>   |     |        |              |              |
| Turkey Government International Bond:  |     |        |              |              |
| 4.88%, 04/16/43  |     | 290    |              | 214,238      |
| 5.75%, 05/11/47  |     | 260    |              | 210,925      |
|  |     |        |              | 425,163      |
| <b>Total Foreign Agency Obligations 4.8%</b>   |     |        |              |              |
| <b>(Cost \$9,817,384)</b>  |     |        |              | 9,533,801    |
| <b>Non-Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities 18.7%</b>   |     |        |              |              |
| <b>Collateralized Mortgage Obligations 2.4%</b>  |     |        |              |              |
| Alternative Loan Trust, Series 2007-AL1, Class A1, (1 mo. LIBOR US + 0.25%),<br>2.76%, 06/25/37 <sup>(c)</sup> |     | 879    |              | 693,569      |
| ARI Investments LLC, 5.28%, 01/06/25 <sup>(b)(d)</sup>   |     | 882    |              | 882,053      |
| BCAP LLC Trust, Series 2012-RR3, Class 1A5, 14.80%, 12/26/37 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>                                 |     | 1,093  |              | 992,760      |
| Citicorp Mortgage Securities Trust, Series 2007-9, Class 1A1, 6.25%, 12/25/37                                  |     | 1,006  |              | 874,363      |
| RALI Trust, Series 2006-QO6, Class A1, (1 mo. LIBOR US + 0.18%),<br>2.69%, 06/25/46 <sup>(c)</sup>             |     | 3,060  |              | 1,218,601    |

|   |       |           |
|---|-------|-----------|
|   |       | 4,661,346 |
| <b>Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities 16.3%</b>  |       |           |
| 245 Park Avenue Trust, Series 2017-245P, Class E, 3.66%, 06/05/37 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>   | 380   | 340,964   |
| Arbor Realty Commercial Real Estate Notes Ltd., Series 2017-FL1, Class B, (1 mo. LIBOR US + 2.50%), 4.96%, 04/15/27 <sup>(a)(c)</sup> | 437   | 440,284   |
| Atrium Hotel Portfolio Trust, Series 2017-ATRM, Class E, 5.51%, 12/15/36 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>  | 190   | 185,794   |
| Bayview Commercial Asset Trust, Series 2007-6A, Class A4A, (1 mo. LIBOR + 1.50%), 4.01%, 12/25/37 <sup>(a)(c)</sup>                   | 2,000 | 1,499,639 |
| BBCMS Mortgage Trust <sup>(a)(b)</sup> :  |       |           |
| Series 2017-DELC, Class F, 5.96%, 08/15/36  | 550   | 547,278   |
| Series 2018-TALL, Class D, 3.90%, 03/15/37  | 500   | 485,021   |
| BBCMS Trust, Series 2015-STP, Class E, 4.28%, 09/10/28 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>  | 1,000 | 969,357   |
| Benchmark Mortgage Trust, Series 2018-B7, Class C, 4.86%, 11/15/51 <sup>(b)</sup>   | 1,000 | 997,252   |
| Bsprt Issuer Ltd., Series 2017-FL1, Class A, (1 mo. LIBOR US + 1.35%), 3.81%, 06/15/27 <sup>(a)(c)</sup>                              | 61    | 60,852    |
| BX Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2018-IND, Class H, 5.46%, 11/15/35 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>   | 999   | 987,906   |
| BXP Trust, Series 2017-CC <sup>(a)(b)</sup> :   |       |           |
| Class D, 3.55%, 08/13/37  | 180   | 167,865   |
| Class E, 3.55%, 08/13/37  | 350   | 313,748   |
| CFCRE Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2011-C1, Class C, 6.07%, 04/15/44 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>   | 1,000 | 1,037,558 |
| Citigroup Commercial Mortgage Trust, Class C <sup>(b)</sup> :   |       |           |
| Series 2015-GC27, 4.43%, 02/10/48   | 1,000 | 983,495   |
| Series 2016-C1, 4.95%, 05/10/49   | 534   | 537,652   |
| CLNS Trust, Series 2017-IKPR, Class E, (1 mo. LIBOR + 3.50%), 6.02%, 06/11/32 <sup>(a)(c)</sup>                                       | 790   | 783,745   |
| COMM Mortgage Trust, Series 2015-CR23, Class CME, 3.68%, 05/10/48 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>   | 600   | 592,632   |
| Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2015-CR23 <sup>(b)</sup> :  |       |           |
| Class C, 4.25%, 05/10/48  | 1,050 | 1,023,885 |

## Schedule of Investments (continued)

## BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust

December 31, 2018

(Percentages shown are based on Net Assets)

| <i>Security</i>   |     | <i>Par<br/>(000)</i> | <i>Value</i> |
|---|-----|----------------------|--------------|
| <b>Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (continued)</b>  |     |                      |              |
| Class CMC, 3.68%, 05/10/48 <sup>(a)</sup>   | USD | 1,000                | \$ 990,139   |
| Class CMD, 3.68%, 05/10/48 <sup>(a)</sup>   |     | 1,150                | 1,136,017    |
| Core Industrial Trust, Series 2015-WEST, Class E, 4.23%, 02/10/37 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>                         |     | 1,000                | 976,491      |
| DBJPM Mortgage Trust, Series 2017-C6, Class XD, 1.00%, 06/10/50 <sup>(b)</sup>                              |     | 11,000               | 693,990      |
| DBUBS Mortgage Trust <sup>(a)(b)</sup> :  |     |                      |              |
| Series 2011-LC1A, Class E, 5.70%, 11/10/46  |     | 1,000                | 1,028,169    |
| Series 2017-BRBK, Class F, 3.53%, 10/10/34 <sup>(d)</sup>   |     | 390                  | 346,174      |
| GS Mortgage Securities Corp. Trust, Series 2017-500K <sup>(a)(c)</sup> :                                    |     |                      |              |
| Class D, (1 mo. LIBOR + 1.30%), 3.76%, 07/15/32   |     | 120                  | 118,682      |
| Class E, (1 mo. LIBOR + 1.50%), 3.96%, 07/15/32   |     | 240                  | 236,269      |
| Class F, (1 mo. LIBOR + 1.80%), 4.26%, 07/15/32   |     | 10                   | 9,845        |
| Class G, (1 mo. LIBOR + 2.50%), 4.96%, 07/15/32   |     | 70                   | 68,841       |
| GS Mortgage Securities Trust <sup>(a)</sup> :   |     |                      |              |
| Series 2014-GC22, Class D, 4.69%, 06/10/47 <sup>(b)</sup>   |     | 179                  | 159,960      |
| Series 2017-GS7, Class D, 3.00%, 08/10/50   |     | 375                  | 313,964      |
| Series 2017-GS7, Class E, 3.00%, 08/10/50   |     | 300                  | 243,837      |
| JPMBB Commercial Mortgage Securities Trust, Series 2015-C33, Class D1,<br>4.12%, 12/15/48 <sup>(a)(b)</sup> |     | 1,619                | 1,515,724    |
| JPMCC Commercial Mortgage Securities Trust, Series 2017-JP5, Class D,<br>4.65%, 03/15/50 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>  |     | 1,240                | 1,172,765    |
| JPMorgan Chase Commercial Mortgage Securities Trust <sup>(a)</sup> :  |     |                      |              |
| Series 2017-MAUI, Class E, (1 mo. LIBOR + 2.95%), 5.34%, 07/15/34 <sup>(c)</sup>                            |     | 653                  | 638,433      |
| Series 2018-WPT, Class FFX, 5.54%, 07/05/33   |     | 250                  | 244,310      |
| LSTAR Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2017-5 <sup>(a)(b)</sup> :  |     |                      |              |
| Class C, 4.87%, 03/10/50  |     | 1,000                | 893,295      |
| Class X, 1.11%, 03/10/50  |     | 12,466               | 586,546      |
| MAD Mortgage Trust, Series 2017-330M <sup>(a)(b)</sup> :  |     |                      |              |
| Class D, 3.98%, 08/15/34  |     | 130                  | 126,786      |
| Class E, 4.03%, 08/15/34  |     | 180                  | 173,054      |
| MASTR Reperforming Loan Trust, Series 2005-1, Class 1A5, 8.00%, 08/25/34 <sup>(a)</sup>                     |     | 1,043                | 1,076,162    |
| Morgan Stanley Bank of America Merrill Lynch Trust, Class D:  |     |                      |              |
| Series 2015-C23, 4.13%, 07/15/50 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>  |     | 1,000                | 904,453      |
| Series 2015-C25, 3.07%, 10/15/48  |     | 80                   | 66,658       |
| Morgan Stanley Capital I Trust:   |     |                      |              |
| Series 2017-H1, Class D, 2.55%, 06/15/50 <sup>(a)</sup>   |     | 1,010                | 753,511      |
| Series 2017-H1, Class XD, 2.20%, 06/15/50 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>   |     | 8,625                | 1,315,485    |
| Series 2018-H4, Class C, 5.08%, 12/15/51 <sup>(b)</sup>   |     | 711                  | 699,292      |
| Series 2018-MP, Class E, 4.28%, 07/11/40 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>  |     | 250                  | 230,936      |
| Series 2018-SUN, Class F, 5.01%, 07/15/35 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>   |     | 220                  | 216,422      |
| Morgan Stanley Capital I, Inc., Series 2017-JWDR, Class E, 5.51%, 11/15/34 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>                |     | 160                  | 157,803      |
| Natixis Commercial Mortgage Securities Trust, Series 2017-75B, Class E,                                     |     | 170                  | 153,702      |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|  |     |              |              |
|--|-----|--------------|--------------|
| 4.06%, 04/09/37 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>  |     |              |              |
| Olympic Tower Mortgage Trust, Series 2017-OT <sup>(a)(b)</sup> :   |     |              |              |
| Class D, 3.95%, 05/10/39   |     | 140          | 129,296      |
| Class E, 3.95%, 05/10/39   |     | 290          | 258,790      |
| RAIT Trust, Series 2017-FL7, Class C, (1 mo. LIBOR + 2.50%), 4.96%, 06/15/37 <sup>(a)(c)</sup>                   |     | 260          | 257,721      |
| Resource Capital Corp. Ltd., Series 2017-CRE5, Class B, (1 mo. LIBOR + 2.00%), 4.46%, 07/15/34 <sup>(a)(c)</sup> |     | 560          | 556,670      |
| Wells Fargo Commercial Mortgage Trust <sup>(b)</sup> :   |     |              |              |
| Series 2015-NXS4, Class D, 3.60%, 12/15/48   |     | 305          | 278,015      |
| Series 2016-NXS5, Class D, 4.88%, 01/15/59   |     | 500          | 479,736      |
| Series 2018-BXI, Class E, 4.61%, 12/15/36 <sup>(a)</sup>   |     | 100          | 98,722       |
|  |     | <i>Par</i>   |              |
| <i>Security</i>  |     | <i>(000)</i> | <i>Value</i> |
| <b>Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (continued)</b>   |     |              |              |
| Wells Fargo Mortgage Backed Securities Trust, Series 2008-AR1, Class A2, 4.38%, 03/25/38 <sup>(b)</sup>          | USD | 876          | \$ 757,217   |
| WFRBS Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2012-C6, Class D, 5.58%, 04/15/45 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>                      |     | 350          | 350,601      |
|  |     |              | 32,369,410   |
| <b>Total Non-Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities 18.7%</b><br><b>(Cost \$37,170,267)</b>                           |     |              | 37,030,756   |
| <b>Preferred Securities</b>  |     |              |              |
| <b>Capital Trusts 3.8%</b>   |     |              |              |
| <b>Australia 0.1%</b>  |     |              |              |
| Origin Energy Finance Ltd., 4.00%, 09/16/74 <sup>(i)</sup>   |     | 100          | 115,778      |
| <b>Cayman Islands 0.3%</b>   |     |              |              |
| Agile Group Holdings Ltd., 6.88% <sup>(b)(i)</sup>   |     | 200          | 166,250      |
| FWD Ltd., 5.50% <sup>(b)(i)</sup>  |     | 200          | 178,500      |
| King Talent Management Ltd., 5.60% <sup>(b)(i)</sup>   |     | 200          | 176,750      |
|  |     |              | 521,500      |
| <b>China 0.1%</b>  |     |              |              |
| Tewoo Group No. 5 Ltd., 5.80% <sup>(b)(i)</sup>  |     | 200          | 157,894      |
| <b>Denmark 0.4%</b>  |     |              |              |
| Orsted A/S, 2.25%, 11/24/17 <sup>(b)</sup>   |     | 800          | 858,011      |
| <b>France 1.1%</b>   |     |              |              |
| AXA SA, 3.25%, 05/28/49 <sup>(b)</sup>   |     | 700          | 764,434      |
| Societe Generale SA, 5.63%, 11/24/45   |     | 700          | 701,000      |
| Solvay Finance SA (5 year EUR Swap + 3.70%), 5.43% <sup>(i)(j)</sup>   |     | 140          | 171,232      |
| TOTAL SA (5 year EUR Swap + 3.35%), 3.37% <sup>(i)(j)</sup>  |     | 600          | 701,376      |
|  |     |              | 2,338,042    |
| <b>Hong Kong 0.1%</b>  |     |              |              |
| Yancoal International Resources Development Co. Ltd., 5.75% <sup>(i)(j)</sup>                                    |     | 235          | 231,769      |

**Netherlands 1.4%**

|   |     |     |         |
|---|-----|-----|---------|
| Argentum Netherlands BV for Swiss Re Ltd., 5.75% <sup>(i)(j)</sup>    |     | 500 | 484,375 |
| ATF Netherlands BV (5 year EUR Swap + 4.38%), 3.75% <sup>(i)(j)</sup> | EUR | 300 | 330,806 |
| Naturgy Finance BV, 4.13% <sup>(i)(j)</sup>                           |     | 100 | 117,012 |
| Repsol International Finance BV, 3.88% <sup>(i)(j)</sup>              |     | 100 | 117,611 |
| Telefonica Europe BV, 3.75% <sup>(i)(j)</sup>                         |     | 300 | 345,724 |
| Telefonica Europe BV, 3.88% <sup>(b)(i)</sup>                         |     | 500 | 518,220 |
| Volkswagen International Finance NV, 3.88% <sup>(i)(j)</sup>          |     | 500 | 514,858 |
| Volkswagen International Finance NV, 4.63% <sup>(i)(j)</sup>          |     | 300 | 338,655 |

2,767,261

**South Korea 0.1%**

|   |  |     |         |
|---|--|-----|---------|
| KDB Life Insurance Co. Ltd., 7.50%, 05/21/78 <sup>(b)</sup> |  | 200 | 190,000 |
|---|--|-----|---------|

**Thailand 0.1%**

|   |  |     |         |
|---|--|-----|---------|
| PTTEP Treasury Center Co. Ltd., 4.60% <sup>(i)(j)</sup> |  | 200 | 187,500 |
|---|--|-----|---------|

**United States 0.1%**

|                               |  |     |         |
|-------------------------------|--|-----|---------|
| Belden, Inc., 4.13%, 10/15/26 |  | 100 | 112,102 |
|-------------------------------|--|-----|---------|

**Total Capital Trusts 3.8%**

|                    |  |  |           |
|--------------------|--|--|-----------|
| (Cost \$7,840,116) |  |  | 7,479,857 |
|--------------------|--|--|-----------|

**Total Preferred Securities 3.8%**

|                    |  |  |           |
|--------------------|--|--|-----------|
| (Cost \$7,840,116) |  |  | 7,479,857 |
|--------------------|--|--|-----------|

Schedule of Investments (continued)

BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust

December 31, 2018

(Percentages shown are based on Net Assets)

| <i>Security</i>   |     | <i>Par<br/>(000)</i> | <i>Value</i>   |
|---|-----|----------------------|----------------|
| <b>U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities</b> 1.9%                                 |     |                      |                |
| <b>Collateralized Mortgage Obligations</b> 1.9%   |     |                      |                |
| Fannie Mae Connecticut Avenue Securities, Series 2017-C03 <sup>(c)</sup> :              |     |                      |                |
| Class 1M2, (1 mo. LIBOR US + 3.00%), 5.51%, 10/25/29                                    | EUR | 106 \$               | 109,811        |
| Class 1B1, (1 mo. LIBOR US + 4.85%), 7.36%, 10/25/29                                    |     | 1,000                | 1,078,832      |
| Freddie Mac Structured Agency Credit Risk Debt Notes, Series 2017-DNA2 <sup>(c)</sup> : |     |                      |                |
| Class M2, (1 mo. LIBOR US + 3.45%), 5.96%, 10/25/29                                     | USD | 1,465                | 1,550,280      |
| Class B1, (1 mo. LIBOR US + 5.15%), 7.66%, 10/25/29                                     |     | 1,000                | 1,120,427      |
| <b>Total U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities</b> 1.9%                           |     |                      |                |
| (Cost \$3,571,191)  |     |                      | 3,859,350      |
| <b>Total Long-Term Investments</b> 121.4%   |     |                      |                |
| (Cost \$254,104,034)  |     |                      | 240,797,607    |
|   |     |                      | <i>Shares</i>  |
| <b>Short-Term Securities</b> 1.2%   |     |                      |                |
| BlackRock Liquidity Funds, T-Fund, Institutional Class,<br>2.32% <sup>(l)(m)</sup>      |     | 2,363,454 \$         | 2,363,454      |
| <b>Total Short-Term Securities</b> 1.2%   |     |                      |                |
| (Cost \$2,363,454)  |     |                      | 2,363,454      |
| <b>Options Purchased</b> 0.1%   |     |                      |                |
| (Cost \$134,343)  |     |                      | 199,585        |
| <b>Total Investments</b> 122.7%   |     |                      |                |
| (Cost \$256,601,831)  |     |                      | 243,360,646    |
| <b>Liabilities in Excess of Other Assets</b> (22.7)%                                    |     |                      | (45,088,217)   |
| <b>Net Assets</b> 100.0%  |     |                      | \$ 198,272,429 |

(a) Security exempt from registration pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. These securities may be resold in transactions exempt from registration to qualified institutional investors.

(b) Variable or floating rate security, which interest rate adjusts periodically based on changes in current interest rates and prepayments on the underlying pool of assets. Rate shown is the rate in effect as of period end.

(c) Variable rate security. Rate shown is the rate in effect as of period end.

(d) Security is valued using significant unobservable inputs and is classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.



Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

- (e) Step-up bond that pays an initial coupon rate for the first period and then a higher coupon rate for the following periods. Rate as of period end.
- (f) All or a portion of the security has been pledged as collateral in connection with outstanding reverse repurchase agreements.
- (g) Issuer filed for bankruptcy and/or is in default.
- (h) Payment-in-kind security which may pay interest/dividends in additional par/shares and/or in cash. Rates shown are the current rate and possible payment rates.
- (i) Perpetual security with no stated maturity date.
- (j) Variable rate security. Security may be issued at a fixed coupon rate, which converts to a variable rate at a specified date. Rate shown is the rate in effect as of period end.
- (k) Convertible security.
- (l) Annualized 7-day yield as of period end.

(m) During the year ended December 31, 2018, investments in issuers considered to be an affiliate of the Trust for purposes of Section 2(a)(3) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, were as follows:

| <i>Affiliate</i>                                       | <i>Shares Held at 12/31/17</i> | <i>Net Activity</i> | <i>Shares Held at 12/31/18</i> | <i>Value at 12/31/18</i> | <i>Income (Loss)</i> | <i>Change in Unrealized Net Appreciation (Depreciation)</i> |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
| BlackRock Liquidity Funds, T-Fund, Institutional Class | 3,180,865                      | (817,411)           | 2,363,454                      | \$ 2,363,454             | \$ 108,208           | \$  |

(a) Includes net capital gain distributions, if applicable.

For Trust compliance purposes, the industry classifications refer to one or more of the industry sub-classifications used by one or more widely recognized market indexes or rating group indexes, and/or as defined by the investment adviser. These definitions may not apply for purposes of this report, which may combine such industry sub-classifications for reporting ease.

**Reverse Repurchase Agreements**

| <i>Counterparty</i>                | <i>Interest Rate</i> | <i>Trade Date</i> | <i>Maturity Date (a)</i> | <i>Face Value</i> | <i>Face Value Including Accrued Interest</i> | <i>Type of Non-Cash Underlying Collateral</i> | <i>Remaining Contractual Maturity of the Agreements (a)</i> |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|---|---|
| Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc.     | 3.15%                | 08/20/18          | Open                     | \$ 589,000        | \$ 595,129                                   | Corporate Bonds                               | Open/Demand   |
| Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC | 2.00                 | 10/18/18          | Open                     | 164,750           | 165,351                                      | Foreign Agency Obligations                    | Open/Demand   |
| Barclays Capital, Inc.             | 2.75                 | 10/22/18          | Open                     | 515,625           | 518,218                                      | Corporate Bonds                               | Open/Demand   |
|                                    | 3.05                 | 10/22/18          | Open                     | 1,431,428         | 1,439,332                                    | Corporate Bonds                               | Open/Demand   |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|                           |      |          |      |           |           |                 |             |
|---------------------------|------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|
| Barclays<br>Capital, Inc. |      |          |      |           |           |                 |             |
| BNP Paribas               | 2.98 | 10/31/18 | Open | 1,892,500 | 1,901,580 | Corporate Bonds | Open/Demand |
| BNP Paribas               | 3.00 | 11/07/18 | Open | 1,327,500 | 1,333,179 | Corporate Bonds | Open/Demand |
| BNP Paribas               | 3.00 | 11/07/18 | Open | 1,247,260 | 1,252,595 | Corporate Bonds | Open/Demand |

## Schedule of Investments (continued)

## BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust

December 31, 2018

## Reverse Repurchase Agreements (continued)

| Counterparty                   | Interest Rate | Trade Date | Maturity Date <sup>(a)</sup> | Face Value | Face Value Including Accrued Interest | Type of Non-Cash Underlying Collateral | Remaining Contractual Maturity of the Agreements |
|--------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc. | 3.15%         | 11/15/18   | Open                         | \$ 673,000 | \$ 675,537                            | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BC Capital Markets LLC         | 3.05          | 11/15/18   | Open                         | 765,000    | 767,786                               | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BC Capital Markets LLC         | 3.05          | 11/15/18   | Open                         | 827,450    | 830,463                               | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BC Capital Markets LLC         | 3.05          | 11/15/18   | Open                         | 752,500    | 755,240                               | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BC Capital Markets LLC         | 3.05          | 11/15/18   | Open                         | 656,250    | 658,640                               | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BC Capital Markets LLC         | 3.05          | 11/15/18   | Open                         | 636,480    | 638,798                               | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| Barclays Capital, Inc.         | 3.05          | 12/10/18   | Open                         | 208,320    | 208,660                               | Foreign Agency Obligations             | Open/Demand                                      |
| BNP Paribas                    | 3.20          | 12/11/18   | Open                         | 693,680    | 694,871                               | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BNP Paribas                    | 3.25          | 12/11/18   | Open                         | 863,040    | 864,502                               | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BNP Paribas                    | 3.25          | 12/11/18   | Open                         | 573,244    | 574,215                               | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BNP Paribas                    | 3.25          | 12/11/18   | Open                         | 1,196,000  | 1,198,026                             | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BNP Paribas                    | 3.29          | 12/11/18   | Open                         | 655,168    | 656,293                               | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BNP Paribas                    | 3.29          | 12/11/18   | Open                         | 665,000    | 666,142                               | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BC Capital Markets LLC         | 3.05          | 12/13/18   | Open                         | 1,222,162  | 1,223,904                             | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BC Capital Markets LLC         | 3.05          | 12/13/18   | Open                         | 1,232,000  | 1,233,756                             | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BC Capital Markets LLC         | 3.05          | 12/13/18   | Open                         | 1,178,100  | 1,179,779                             | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| Barclays Capital, Inc.         | 3.00          | 12/14/18   | Open                         | 1,087,500  | 1,088,769                             | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BNP Paribas                    | 2.95          | 12/14/18   | Open                         | 896,437    | 897,465                               | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BNP Paribas                    | 3.00          | 12/14/18   | Open                         | 1,391,250  | 1,392,873                             | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BNP Paribas                    | 3.00          | 12/14/18   | Open                         | 1,522,313  | 1,524,088                             | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BNP Paribas                    | 3.05          | 12/14/18   | Open                         | 600,525    | 601,238                               | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BNP Paribas                    | 3.05          | 12/14/18   | Open                         | 948,655    | 949,781                               | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BNP Paribas                    | 3.05          | 12/14/18   | Open                         | 1,056,550  | 1,057,805                             | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
| BNP Paribas                    | 3.20          | 12/14/18   | Open                         | 443,869    | 444,424                               | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |
|                                | 3.05          | 12/14/18   | Open                         | 920,000    | 921,092                               | Corporate Bonds                        | Open/Demand                                      |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|                        |      |          |      |               |               |                            |             |
|------------------------|------|----------|------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| BC Capital Markets LLC |      |          |      |               |               |                            |             |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 3.05 | 12/14/18 | Open | 1,176,000     | 1,177,396     | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 3.05 | 12/14/18 | Open | 1,140,000     | 1,141,354     | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 3.05 | 12/14/18 | Open | 1,143,450     | 1,144,808     | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 3.05 | 12/14/18 | Open | 1,210,940     | 1,212,378     | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 3.05 | 12/14/18 | Open | 1,070,300     | 1,071,571     | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 3.05 | 12/14/18 | Open | 1,239,700     | 1,241,172     | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 3.05 | 12/14/18 | Open | 1,162,700     | 1,164,081     | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 3.05 | 12/14/18 | Open | 1,204,000     | 1,205,430     | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 3.05 | 12/14/18 | Open | 1,297,450     | 1,298,991     | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 3.05 | 12/14/18 | Open | 1,235,850     | 1,237,318     | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 3.05 | 12/19/18 | Open | 1,102,920     | 1,104,055     | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 3.05 | 12/19/18 | Open | 956,880       | 957,865       | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| NP Paribas             | 3.05 | 12/20/18 | Open | 766,687       | 767,416       | Foreign Agency Obligations | Open/Demand |
| NP Paribas             | 3.20 | 12/20/18 | Open | 823,750       | 824,574       | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| NP Paribas             | 3.20 | 12/20/18 | Open | 790,000       | 790,790       | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| NP Paribas             | 3.20 | 12/20/18 | Open | 776,250       | 777,026       | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 2.79 | 12/20/18 | Open | 668,500       | 669,077       | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 2.79 | 12/20/18 | Open | 474,642       | 475,052       | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 2.79 | 12/20/18 | Open | 631,750       | 632,295       | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 2.79 | 12/20/18 | Open | 702,000       | 702,606       | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 3.05 | 12/20/18 | Open | 368,750       | 369,100       | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 3.05 | 12/20/18 | Open | 762,500       | 763,224       | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 3.05 | 12/20/18 | Open | 498,107       | 498,580       | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
| BC Capital Markets LLC | 3.05 | 12/20/18 | Open | 840,000       | 840,798       | Corporate Bonds            | Open/Demand |
|                        |      |          |      | \$ 50,875,682 | \$ 50,976,488 |                            |             |

(a) Certain agreements have no stated maturity and can be terminated by either party at any time.

Schedule of Investments (continued)

BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust

December 31, 2018

**Derivative Financial Instruments Outstanding as of Period End****Futures Contracts**

| <i>Description</i>                     | <i>Number of<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Expiration<br/>Date</i> | <i>Notional<br/>Amount (000)</i> | <i>Value/<br/>Unrealized<br/>Appreciation<br/>(Depreciation)</i> |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Long Contracts:</b>                 |                                |                            |                                  |  |
| 10- Year U.S. Ultra Long Treasury Bond | 9                              | 03/20/19                   | \$ 1,171                         | \$ 9,410   |
| U.S. Ultra Bond                        | 7                              | 03/20/19                   | 1,125                            | (1,648)  |
| 5-Year U.S. Treasury Note              | 135                            | 03/29/19                   | 15,483                           | 217,229  |
|  |                                |                            |                                  | 224,991  |
| <b>Short Contracts:</b>                |                                |                            |                                  |  |
| 10-Year U.S. Treasury Note             | 148                            | 03/20/19                   | 18,058                           | (433,053)  |
| 2-Year U.S. Treasury Note              | 23                             | 03/29/19                   | 4,883                            | (3,621)  |
|  |                                |                            |                                  | (436,674)  |
|  |                                |                            |                                  | \$ (211,683)   |

**Forward Foreign Currency Exchange Contracts**

| <i>Currency<br/>Purchased</i> | <i>Currency<br/>Sold</i> | <i>Counterparty</i>                    | <i>Settlement Date</i> | <i>Unrealized<br/>Appreciation<br/>(Depreciation)</i> |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------------|---|
| USD 1,495,075                 | GBP 1,169,000            | JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A.               | 02/05/19               | \$ 2,635  |
| USD 230,419                   | HKD 1,798,098            | Bank of America N.A.                   | 03/14/19               | 310   |
|                               |                          |  |                        | 2,945   |
| USD 512,085                   | IDR 7,890,718,440        | JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A.               | 01/11/19               | (35,167)  |
| USD 1,734,771                 | ARS 71,247,045           | BNP Paribas S.A.                       | 01/16/19               | (123,010)   |
| USD 187,503                   | EUR 164,000              | Citibank N.A.                          | 02/05/19               | (917)   |
| USD 2,178,309                 | EUR 1,908,000            | JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A.               | 02/05/19               | (13,803)  |
| USD 359,025                   | EUR 315,000              | State Street Bank and Trust Co.        | 02/05/19               | (2,881)   |
| USD 11,265,974                | EUR 9,882,000            | UBS AG                                 | 02/05/19               | (87,510)  |
| USD 263,594                   | IDR 4,018,493,290        | Morgan Stanley & Co. International PLC | 03/15/19               | (12,805)  |

(276,093)

\$ (273,148)

**Exchange-Traded Options Purchased**

| <i>Description</i>           | <i>Number of Contracts</i> | <i>Expiration Date</i> | <i>Exercise Price</i> | <i>Notional Amount (000)</i> | <i>Value</i> |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Call<br>SPX Volatility Index | 240                        | 01/16/19               | USD 27.00             | USD 240                      | \$ 27,000    |

**OTC Interest Rate Swaptions Purchased**

| <i>Description</i>                                   | <i>Rate</i>                 | <i>Paid by the Trust Frequency</i> | <i>Received by the Trust Rate</i> | <i>Frequency</i> | <i>Counterparty</i> | <i>Expiration Date</i> | <i>Exercise Rate</i> | <i>Notional Amount (000)</i> | <i>Value</i> |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Call<br>10-Year<br>Interest<br>Rate Swap,<br>3/21/29 | 3-Month LIBOR,<br>2.81%     | Quarterly                          | 2.65%                             | Semi-annual      | Citibank N.A.       | 03/19/19               | 2.65%                | USD 11,060                   | \$ 88,960    |
| 10-Year<br>Interest<br>Rate Swap,<br>6/20/29         | 3-Month USD LIBOR,<br>2.81% | Quarterly                          | 2.78                              | Semi-annual      | Citibank N.A.       | 06/18/19               | 2.78                 | USD 4,510                    | 83,610       |
|  |                             |                                    |                                   |                  |                     |                        |                      |                              | \$ 172,580   |

Schedule of Investments (continued)

BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust

December 31, 2018

**Centrally Cleared Interest Rate Swaps**

| Rate                | Paid by the Trust<br>Frequency | Received by the Trust |           | Effective Date | Termination Date | Notional Amount (000) | Upfront Premium | Unrealized Appreciation | Unrealized Depreciation |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                     |                                | Rate                  | Frequency |                |                  |                       |                 |                         |                         |
| 3-Month LIBOR 2.81% | Quarterly                      | 2.14%                 | Quarterly | N/A            | 02/28/22         | USD 6,900             | \$ (59,881)     | \$ 69                   | \$ (59,950)             |

**OTC Credit Default Swaps Buy Protection**

| Reference Obligation/Underlying | Financing Rate Paid | Payment Frequency | Counterparty  | Termination Date | Notional Amount (000) | Upfront Premium | Unrealized Appreciation | Unrealized Depreciation |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                 |                     |                   |               |                  |                       |                 |                         |                         |
| Republic of Colombia            | 1.00%               | Quarterly         | Citibank N.A. | 12/20/23         | USD 733               | \$ 18,844       | \$ 5,618                | \$ 13,226               |

**OTC Credit Default Swaps Sell Protection**

| Reference Obligation/Underlying | Financing Rate Received | Payment Frequency | Counterparty                           | Termination Date | Credit Rating <sup>(a)</sup> | Notional Amount (000) <sup>(b)</sup> | Upfront Premium | Unrealized Appreciation | Unrealized Depreciation |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                 |                         |                   |  |                  |                              |                                      |                 |                         |                         |
| -                               | 3.00%                   | Monthly           | Morgan Stanley & Co. International PLC | 09/17/58         | BBB-                         | USD 5,000                            | \$ (603,854)    | \$ (537,000)            | \$ (67,854)             |
| -                               | 3.00                    | Monthly           | Morgan Stanley & Co. International PLC | 09/17/58         | BBB-                         | USD 3,000                            | (362,312)       | (318,000)               | (44,312)                |
| -                               | 3.00                    | Monthly           | Morgan Stanley & Co. International PLC | 09/17/58         | BBB-                         | USD 2,000                            | (241,542)       | (227,000)               | (14,542)                |
|                                 |                         |                   |  |                  |                              |                                      | \$ (1,207,708)  | \$ (1,084,000)          | \$ (123,708)            |

(a) Using S&P's rating of the issuer or the underlying securities of the index, as applicable.

(b) The maximum potential amount the Trust may pay should a negative credit event take place as defined under the terms of the agreement.

**Balances Reported in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities for Centrally Cleared Swaps and OTC Swaps**

| Swap Premiums | Swap Premiums | Unrealized Appreciation | Unrealized Depreciation |
|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|



|  | <i>Paid</i> | <i>Received</i> |        |             |
|--|-------------|-----------------|--------|-------------|
| Centrally Cleared Swaps <sup>(a)</sup> | \$ 69       | \$              | \$     | \$ (59,950) |
| OTC Swaps                              | 5,618       | (1,084,388)     | 13,226 | (123,320)   |

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes cumulative appreciation (depreciation) on centrally cleared swaps, as reported in the Schedule of Investments. Only current day's variation margin is reported within the Statements of Assets and Liabilities and is net of any previously paid (received) swap premium amounts.

**Derivative Financial Instruments Categorized by Risk Exposure**

As of period end, the fair values of derivative financial instruments located in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities were as follows:

| <b>Assets</b>  | <i>Commodity</i> | <i>Credit</i>    | <i>Equity</i>    | <i>Foreign</i>  | <i>Interest</i>  | <i>Other</i>     | <i>Total</i> |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| <b>Derivative Financial</b>  | <i>Contracts</i> | <i>Contracts</i> | <i>Contracts</i> | <i>Currency</i> | <i>Rate</i>      | <i>Contracts</i> |              |
| <b>Instruments</b>   |                  |                  |                  | <i>Exchange</i> | <i>Contracts</i> | <i>Contracts</i> |              |
| Futures contracts  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |              |
| Net unrealized appreciation <sup>(a)</sup>                             | \$               | \$               | \$               | \$              | \$ 226,639       | \$               | \$ 226,639   |
| Forward foreign currency exchange contracts                            |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |              |
| Unrealized appreciation on forward foreign currency exchange contracts |                  |                  |                  | 2,945           |                  |                  | 2,945        |
| Options purchased  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |              |
| Investments at value unaffiliated <sup>(b)</sup>                       |                  |                  | 27,000           |                 | 172,585          |                  | 199,585      |
| Swaps OTC  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |              |
| Unrealized appreciation on OTC swaps; Swap premiums paid               |                  | 18,844           |                  |                 |                  |                  | 18,844       |
|  | \$               | \$ 18,844        | \$ 27,000        | \$ 2,945        | \$ 399,224       | \$               | \$ 448,013   |

Schedule of Investments (continued)

BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust

December 31, 2018

|  | <i>Commodity<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Credit<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Equity<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Foreign<br/>Currency<br/>Exchange<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Interest<br/>Rate<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Other<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Total</i> |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Liabilities Derivative Financial Instruments</b>                    |                                |                             |                             |  |  |                            |              |
| Futures contracts  |                                |                             |                             |  |  |                            |              |
| Net unrealized depreciation <sup>(a)</sup>                             | \$                             | \$                          | \$                          | \$   | \$ 438,322                             | \$                         | \$ 438,322   |
| Forward foreign currency exchange contracts                            |                                |                             |                             |  |  |                            |              |
| Unrealized depreciation on forward foreign currency exchange contracts |                                |                             |                             | 276,093  |  |                            | 276,093      |
| Swaps centrally cleared  |                                |                             |                             |  |  |                            |              |
| Net unrealized depreciation <sup>(a)</sup>                             |                                |                             |                             |  | 59,950                                 |                            | 59,950       |
| Swaps OTC  |                                |                             |                             |  |  |                            |              |
| Unrealized depreciation on OTC swaps; Swap premiums received           |                                | 1,207,708                   |                             |  |  |                            | 1,207,708    |
|  | \$                             | \$ 1,207,708                | \$                          | \$ 276,093   | \$ 498,272                             | \$                         | \$ 1,982,073 |

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes cumulative appreciation (depreciation) on futures contracts and centrally cleared swaps, if any, as reported in the Schedule of Investments. Only current day's variation margin is reported within the Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

<sup>(b)</sup> Includes options purchased at value as reported in the Schedule of Investments.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the effect of derivative financial instruments in the Statements of Operations was as follows:

|   | <i>Commodity<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Credit<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Equity<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Foreign<br/>Currency<br/>Exchange<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Interest<br/>Rate<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Other<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Total</i> |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Net Realized Gain (Loss) from:</b>       |                                |                             |                             |  |  |                            |              |
| Futures contracts                           | \$                             | \$                          | \$                          | \$   | \$ 1,752,922                           | \$                         | \$ 1,752,922 |
| Forward foreign currency exchange contracts |                                |                             |                             | 414,575  |  |                            | 414,575      |
| Options purchased <sup>(a)</sup>            |                                |                             | (84,860)                    |  | 183,673                                |                            | 98,813       |

|       |            |              |              |
|-------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Swaps | 306,819    | (33,679)     | 273,140      |
|       | \$ 306,819 | \$ (84,860)  | \$ 414,575   |
|       |            | \$ 1,902,916 | \$ 2,539,450 |

**Net Change in Unrealized  
Appreciation  
(Depreciation) on:**

|  |    |              |          |              |                |    |              |
|--|----|--------------|----------|--------------|----------------|----|--------------|
| Futures contracts                              | \$ | \$           | \$       | \$           | \$ (400,655)   | \$ | \$ (400,655) |
| Forward foreign currency<br>exchange contracts |    |              |          | (258,283)    |                |    | (258,283)    |
| Options purchased <sup>(b)</sup>               |    |              | 2,016    |              | 63,226         |    | 65,242       |
| Swaps  |    | (106,726)    |          |              | (39,197)       |    | (145,923)    |
|  | \$ | \$ (106,726) | \$ 2,016 | \$ (258,283) | \$ (\$376,626) | \$ | \$ (739,619) |

(a) Includes options purchased at value as reported in the Schedule of Investments.

(b) Options purchased are included in net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments.

**Average Quarterly Balances of Outstanding Derivative Financial Instruments**

Futures contracts:

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| Average notional value of contracts long  | \$ 47,699,086 |
| Average notional value of contracts short | \$ 42,136,990 |

Forward foreign currency exchange contracts:

|                                  |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Average amounts purchased in USD | \$ 8,277,634 |
| Average amounts sold in USD      | \$ 1,505,435 |

Options:

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Average value of option contracts purchased            | \$ 11,051    |
| Average notional value of swaption contracts purchased | \$ 3,892,500 |

Credit default swaps:

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Average notional value buy protection  | \$ 549,750    |
| Average notional value sell protection | \$ 10,000,000 |

Interest rate swaps:

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Average notional value receives fixed rate | \$ 6,900,000 |
|--|--------------|

For more information about the Trust's investment risks regarding derivative financial instruments, refer to the Notes to Financial Statements.

Schedule of Investments (continued)

BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust

December 31, 2018

**Derivative Financial Instruments    Offsetting as of Period End**

The Trust's derivative assets and liabilities (by type) were as follows:

|   | <i>Assets</i>          | <i>Liabilities</i> |
|---|------------------------|--------------------|
| Futures contracts   | \$                     | \$ 21,573          |
| Swaps    Centrally cleared  | 8,225                  |                    |
| Forward foreign currency exchange contracts   | 2,945                  | 276,093            |
| Options   | 199,585 <sup>(a)</sup> |                    |
| Swaps    OTC <sup>(b)</sup>   | 18,844                 | 1,207,708          |
| Total derivative assets and liabilities in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities   | \$ 229,599             | \$ 1,505,374       |
| Derivatives not subject to a Master Netting Agreement or similar agreement<br>( MNA ) | (35,225)               | (21,573)           |
| Total derivative assets and liabilities subject to an MNA                             | \$ 194,374             | \$ 1,483,801       |

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes options purchased at value which is included in Investments at value unaffiliated in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities and reported in the Schedule of Investments.

<sup>(b)</sup> Includes unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on OTC swaps and swap premiums (paid/received) in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

The following table presents the Trust's derivative assets (and liabilities) by counterparty net of amounts available for offset under an MNA and net of the related collateral received (and pledged) by the Trust:

| <i>Counterparty</i>      | <i>Derivative<br/>Assets<br/>Subject to<br/>an MNA by<br/>Counterparty</i> | <i>Derivatives<br/>Available<br/>for Offset <sup>(a)</sup></i> | <i>Non-cash<br/>Collateral<br/>Received</i> | <i>Cash<br/>Collateral<br/>Received <sup>(b)</sup></i> | <i>Net Amount<br/>of Derivative<br/>Assets <sup>(c)</sup></i> |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|
| Bank of America N.A.     | \$ 310   | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ 310  |
| Citibank N.A.            | 191,429  | (917)  |   | (190,512)  |   |
| JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A. | 2,635  | (2,635)  |   |  |   |
|                          | \$ 194,374   | \$ (3,552)   | \$  | \$ (190,512)   | \$ 310  |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

| <i>Counterparty</i>                       | <i>Derivative<br/>Liabilities<br/>Subject to<br/>an MNA by<br/>Counterparty</i> | <i>Derivatives<br/>Available<br/>for Offset <sup>(a)</sup></i> | <i>Non-cash<br/>Collateral<br/>Pledged</i> | <i>Cash<br/>Collateral<br/>Pledged <sup>(d)</sup></i> | <i>Net Amount<br/>of Derivative<br/>Liabilities<br/><sup>(e)</sup></i> |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| BNP Paribas S.A.                          | \$ 123,010  | \$   | \$   | \$  | \$ 123,010   |
| Citibank N.A.                             | 917   | (917)  |  |   |  |
| JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A.                  | 48,970  | (2,635)  |  |   | 46,335   |
| Morgan Stanley & Co. International<br>PLC | 1,220,513   |  |  | (1,030,000)   | 190,513  |
| State Street Bank and Trust Co.           | 2,881   |  |  |   | 2,881  |
| UBS AG                                    | 87,510  |  |  |   | 87,510   |
|   | \$ 1,483,801  | \$ (3,552)   | \$   | \$ (1,030,000)  | \$ 450,249   |

(a) The amount of derivatives available for offset is limited to the amount of derivative asset and/or liabilities that are subject to an MNA.

(b) Excess of collateral received from the individual counterparty is not shown for financial reporting purposes.

(c) Net amount represents the net amount receivable from the counterparty in the event of default.

(d) Excess of collateral pledged to the individual counterparty is not shown for financial reporting purposes.

(e) Net amount represents the net amount payable due to counterparty in the event of default. Net amount may be offset further by the options written receivable/payable on the Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

Schedule of Investments (continued)

BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust

December 31, 2018

**Fair Value Hierarchy as of Period End**

Various inputs are used in determining the fair value of investments and derivative financial instruments. For information about the Trust's policy regarding valuation of investments and derivative financial instruments, refer to the Notes to Financial Statements.

The following tables summarize the Trust's investments and derivative financial instruments categorized in the disclosure hierarchy:

|   | <i>Level 1</i> | <i>Level 2</i> | <i>Level 3</i> | <i>Total</i>   |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Assets:</b>  |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Investments:</b>                                   |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Long-Term Investments:</b>                         |                |                |                |                |
| Asset-Backed Securities                               | \$             | \$ 43,627,976  | \$ 1,922,478   | \$ 45,550,454  |
| Corporate Bonds                                       | 225,433        | 120,701,846    | 257,000        | 121,184,279    |
| Floating Rate Loan Interests                          |                | 8,291,441      | 7,867,669      | 16,159,110     |
| Foreign Agency Obligations                            |                | 9,533,801      |                | 9,533,801      |
| Non-Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities                 |                | 35,802,529     | 1,228,227      | 37,030,756     |
| Preferred Securities                                  |                | 7,479,857      |                | 7,479,857      |
| U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities           |                | 3,859,350      |                | 3,859,350      |
| <b>Short-Term Securities:</b>                         |                |                |                |                |
| Money Market Funds                                    | 2,363,454      |                |                | 2,363,454      |
| Options Purchased                                     |                |                |                |                |
| Interest rate contracts                               |                | 172,585        |                | 172,585        |
| Equity contracts                                      | 27,000         |                |                | 27,000         |
|   | \$ 2,615,887   | \$ 229,469,385 | \$ 11,275,374  | \$ 243,360,646 |
| <b>Derivative Financial Instruments<sup>(a)</sup></b> |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Assets:</b>  |                |                |                |                |
| Credit contracts                                      | \$             | \$ 13,226      | \$             | \$ 13,226      |
| Forward foreign currency contracts                    |                | 2,945          |                | 2,945          |
| Interest rate contracts                               | 226,639        |                |                | 226,639        |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                                   |                |                |                |                |
| Credit contracts                                      |                | (123,320)      |                | (123,320)      |
| Forward foreign currency contracts                    |                | (276,093)      |                | (276,093)      |
| Interest rate contracts                               | (438,322)      | (59,950)       |                | (498,272)      |
|   | \$ (211,683)   | \$ (443,192)   | \$             | \$ (654,875)   |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

- (a) Derivative financial instruments are swaps, futures contracts and forward foreign currency exchange contracts. Swaps, futures contracts and forward foreign currency exchange contracts are valued at the unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on the instrument.

The Trust may hold assets and/or liabilities in which the fair value approximates the carrying amount or face value, including accrued interest, for financial statement purposes. As of period end, reverse repurchase agreements of \$50,976,488 are categorized as Level 2 within the disclosure hierarchy.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2.

A reconciliation of Level 3 investments is presented when the Trust had a significant amount of Level 3 investments at the beginning and/or end of the period in relation to net assets. The following table is a reconciliation of Level 3 investments for which significant unobservable inputs were used in determining fair value:

|   | <i>Asset-Backed<br/>Securities</i> | <i>Corporate<br/>Bonds</i> | <i>Floating Rate Loan<br/>Interests</i> | <i>Non-Agency<br/>Mortgage-Backed<br/>Securities</i> | <i>Total</i>  |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|---------------|
| Assets:   |                                    |                            |   |  |               |
| Opening Balance, as of<br>December 31, 2017   | \$ 1,756,100                       | \$                         | \$ 3,677,617                            | \$ 3,897,617   | \$ 9,331,334  |
| Transfers into Level 3  |                                    |                            |   |  |               |
| Transfers out of Level 3 <sup>(a)</sup>   | (260,000)                          |                            |   | (950,804)  | (1,210,804)   |
| Accrued<br>discounts/premiums   |                                    |                            | 5,993                                   | (1,869)  | 4,124         |
| Net realized gain (loss)  | 202                                |                            | 22,300                                  | (196,638)  | (174,136)     |
| Net change in unrealized<br>appreciation<br>(depreciation) <sup>(b)(c)</sup>  | 2,101                              |                            | (214,019)                               | 167,713  | (44,205)      |
| Purchases   | 501,597                            | 257,000                    | 7,744,024                               |  | 8,502,621     |
| Sales   | (77,522)                           |                            | (3,368,246)                             | (1,687,792)  | (5,133,560)   |
| Closing Balance, as of<br>December 31, 2018   | \$ 1,922,478                       | \$ 257,000                 | \$ 7,867,669                            | \$ 1,228,227   | \$ 11,275,374 |
| Net change in unrealized<br>appreciation (depreciation)<br>on investments still held at<br>December 31, 2018 <sup>(c)</sup> | \$ 2,101                           | \$                         | \$ (214,663)                            | \$ (10,396)  | \$ (222,958)  |

- (a) As of December 31, 2017, the Trust used significant unobservable inputs in determining the value of certain investments. As of December 31, 2018, the Trust used observable inputs in determining the value of the same investments. As a result, investments at beginning of period value were transferred from Level 3 to Level 2 in the disclosure hierarchy.

(b) Included in the related net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) in the Statements of Operations.

(c) Any difference between net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments still held at December 31, 2018 is generally due to investments no longer held or categorized as Level 3 at period end.

The Trust's investments that are categorized as Level 3 were valued utilizing third party pricing information without adjustment. Such valuations are based on unobservable inputs. A significant change in third party information could result in a significantly lower or higher value of such Level 3 investments.

*See notes to financial statements.*



## Schedule of Investments

## BlackRock Income Trust, Inc. (BKT)

December 31, 2018

(Percentages shown are based on Net Assets)

| <i>Security</i>  | <i>Par<br/>(000)</i> | <i>Value</i> |
|--|----------------------|--------------|
| <b>Asset-Backed Securities 0.0%</b>  |                      |              |
| <b>Interest Only Asset-Backed Securities 0.0%</b>  |                      |              |
| Small Business Administration Participation Certificates, Series 2000-1,<br>1.00%, 03/15/21 <sup>(a)(b)</sup>        | \$ 123               | \$ 1,083     |
| Sterling Bank Trust, Series 2004-2, Class Note, 2.08%, 03/30/30 <sup>(a)(c)</sup>                                    | 1,061                | 51,714       |
| Sterling Coofs Trust, Series 2004-1, Class A, 2.36%, 04/15/29 <sup>(a)(b)(c)</sup>                                   | 1,565                | 65,522       |
| <b>Total Asset-Backed Securities 0.0%</b><br><b>(Cost \$381,761)</b>   |                      | 118,319      |
| <b>Non-Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities 3.7%</b>  |                      |              |
| <b>Collateralized Mortgage Obligations 3.1%</b>  |                      |              |
| Deutsche Securities, Inc. Mortgage Alternate Loan Trust, Series 2006-AR5, Class 22A,<br>5.50%, 10/25/21              | 66                   | 64,124       |
| Kidder Peabody Acceptance Corp., Series 1993-1, Class A6, (1 mo. LIBOR + 16.62%),<br>11.97%, 08/25/23 <sup>(d)</sup> | 25                   | 26,557       |
| Seasoned Credit Risk Transfer Trust, Class MA:   |                      |              |
| Series 2018-2, 3.50%, 11/25/57   | 1,660                | 1,664,250    |
| Series 2018-3, 3.50%, 08/25/57   | 2,272                | 2,278,154    |
| Series 2018-4, 3.50%, 03/25/58   | 7,864                | 7,867,693    |
| Structured Adjustable Rate Mortgage Loan Trust, Series 2004-11, Class A,<br>4.18%, 08/25/34 <sup>(b)</sup>           | 491                  | 477,717      |
|  |                      | 12,378,495   |
| <b>Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities 0.5%</b>  |                      |              |
| CSAIL 2018-C14 Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2018-C14, Class XA,<br>0.57%, 11/15/51 <sup>(b)</sup>               | 2,400                | 102,675      |
| CSAIL Commercial Mortgage Securities Trust, Series 2018-CX11, Class A5,<br>4.03%, 04/15/51 <sup>(b)</sup>            | 1,170                | 1,194,449    |
| Natixis Commercial Mortgage Securities Trust, Series 2018-FL1, Class A,<br>3.26%, 06/15/35 <sup>(b)(c)</sup>         | 310                  | 306,170      |
| Wells Fargo Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2018-C44, Class XA, 0.76%, 05/15/51 <sup>(b)</sup>                     | 5,104                | 277,962      |
|  |                      | 1,881,256    |
| <b>Interest Only Collateralized Mortgage Obligations 0.0%</b>  |                      |              |
| CitiMortgage Alternative Loan Trust, Series 2007-A5, Class 1A7, 6.00%, 05/25/37                                      | 306                  | 68,784       |
| IndyMac INDX Mortgage Loan Trust, Series 2006-AR33, Class 4AX, 0.17%, 01/25/37                                       | 34,008               | 340          |
| Morgan Stanley Mortgage Loan Trust, Series 2004-3, Class 1AX, 5.00%, 05/25/19  | 1                    | 5            |
| Vendee Mortgage Trust, Series 1999-2, Class 1, 0.05%, 05/15/29 <sup>(b)</sup>  | 17,185               | 17           |
|  |                      | 69,146       |

**Principal Only Collateralized Mortgage Obligations 0.1%**

|   |     |         |
|---|-----|---------|
| Countrywide Home Loan Mortgage Pass-Through Trust, Series 2003-J8, 0.00%, 09/25/23 <sup>(e)</sup>                         | 15  | 13,512  |
| Residential Asset Securitization Trust, Series 2005-A15, Class 1A8, 0.00%, 02/25/36 <sup>(e)</sup>                        | 225 | 191,601 |
| Washington Mutual Alternative Mortgage Pass-Through Certificates, Series 2005-9, Class CP, 0.00%, 11/25/35 <sup>(e)</sup> | 96  | 70,191  |
|   |     | 275,304 |

**Total Non-Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities 3.7%**  
**(Cost \$14,647,592)**

14,604,201

**U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities 145.9%****Agency Obligations 2.6%**Federal Housing Administration<sup>(a)</sup>:

|  |       |           |
|--|-------|-----------|
| USGI Projects, Series 99, 7.43%, 06/01/21 - 10/01/23 | 1,457 | 1,390,429 |
| Merrill Lynch Projects, Series 54, 7.43%, 05/15/23   | 1     |           |

*Security**Par  
(000)**Value***Agency Obligations (continued)**

|  |           |              |
|--|-----------|--------------|
| Residual Funding Corp., 0.00%, 04/15/30 <sup>(e)</sup> | \$ 13,000 | \$ 9,086,347 |
|  |           | 10,476,776   |

**Collateralized Mortgage Obligations 68.5%**

Fannie Mae Mortgage-Backed Securities:

|  |        |            |
|--|--------|------------|
| Series 2017-76, Class PB, 3.00%, 10/25/57  | 3,415  | 3,099,563  |
| Series 2010-136, Class CY, 4.00%, 12/25/40   | 3,060  | 3,194,473  |
| Series 2011-8, Class ZA, 4.00%, 02/25/41   | 6,297  | 6,494,933  |
| Series 2011-117, Class CP, 4.00%, 11/25/41   | 14,351 | 14,991,757 |
| Series 2012-104, Class QD, 4.00%, 09/25/42   | 1,639  | 1,718,888  |
| Series 2018-50, Class EB, 4.00%, 07/25/48  | 2,001  | 2,097,809  |
| Series 2018-32, Class PS, 4.31%, 05/25/48 <sup>(b)</sup>   | 8,734  | 8,957,613  |
| Series 2010-134, Class DB, 4.50%, 12/25/40   | 7,000  | 7,614,675  |
| Series 2011-99, Class CB, 4.50%, 10/25/41  | 43,000 | 46,571,343 |
| Series 2010-47, Class JB, 5.00%, 05/25/30  | 6,934  | 7,292,474  |
| Series 2003-135, Class PB, 6.00%, 01/25/34   | 3,982  | 4,081,488  |
| Series 2004-31, Class ZG, 7.50%, 05/25/34  | 4,925  | 5,816,224  |
| Series 2004-31, Class SD, (1 mo. LIBOR + 12.75%), 8.49%, 04/25/34 <sup>(d)</sup>                   | 2,194  | 2,414,336  |
| Series 1993-247, Class SN, (11th District Cost of Funds + 63.85%), 10.00%, 12/25/23 <sup>(d)</sup> | 57     | 65,313     |
| Series 2005-73, Class DS, (1 mo. LIBOR + 17.55%), 11.03%, 08/25/35 <sup>(d)</sup>                  | 184    | 205,047    |
| Series 1991-87, Class S, (1 mo. LIBOR + 26.68%), 20.04%, 08/25/21 <sup>(d)</sup>                   | 3      | 2,953      |
| Series G-49, Class S, (1 mo. LIBOR + 1034.80%), 774.15%, 12/25/21 <sup>(d)</sup>                   | (f)    | 4          |
| Series G-07, Class S, (1 mo. LIBOR + 1151.68%), 861.88%, 03/25/21 <sup>(d)</sup>                   | (f)    | 43         |
| Freddie Mac Mortgage-Backed Securities:  |        |            |
| Series T-11, Class A9, 3.13%, 01/25/28 <sup>(b)</sup>  | 517    | 524,598    |
| Series 4384, Class LB, 3.50%, 08/15/43   | 5,100  | 5,158,048  |
| Series 4748, Class BM, 3.50%, 11/15/47   | 3,351  | 3,331,951  |
| Series 3745, Class ZA, 4.00%, 10/15/40   | 1,205  | 1,268,990  |
| Series 3762, Class LN, 4.00%, 11/15/40   | 2,000  | 2,076,299  |
| Series 3780, Class ZA, 4.00%, 12/15/40   | 2,275  | 2,412,286  |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|   |        |             |
|---|--------|-------------|
| Series 4269, Class PM, 4.00%, 08/15/41  | 8,884  | 9,424,334   |
| Series 4016, Class BX, 4.00%, 09/15/41  | 15,408 | 16,266,506  |
| Series 3960, Class PL, 4.00%, 11/15/41  | 2,859  | 3,004,238   |
| Series 4299, Class JY, 4.00%, 01/15/44  | 1,000  | 1,041,635   |
| Series 4026, Class IO, 4.50%, 04/15/32  | 1,870  | 244,370     |
| Series 3688, Class PB, 4.50%, 08/15/32  | 4,785  | 4,813,811   |
| Series 2731, Class ZA, 4.50%, 01/15/34  | 3,709  | 3,869,068   |
| Series 4316, Class VB, 4.50%, 03/15/34  | 10,787 | 11,303,494  |
| Series 4615, Class LB, 4.50%, 09/15/41  | 8,000  | 8,808,702   |
| Series 3963, Class JB, 4.50%, 11/15/41  | 800    | 873,700     |
| Series 4774, Class L, 4.50%, 03/15/48   | 10,000 | 10,786,323  |
| Series 3856, Class PB, 5.00%, 05/15/41  | 10,000 | 10,799,823  |
| Series 2927, Class BZ, 5.50%, 02/15/35  | 4,433  | 4,850,289   |
| Series 2542, Class UC, 6.00%, 12/15/22  | 849    | 867,714     |
| Series 0040, Class K, 6.50%, 08/17/24   | 57     | 60,917      |
| Series 2218, Class Z, 8.50%, 03/15/30   | 1,285  | 1,464,012   |
| Series 1160, Class F, (1 mo. LIBOR + 40.16%), 29.73%, 10/15/21 <sup>(d)</sup> | 2      | 2,492       |
| Ginnie Mae Mortgage-Backed Securities:  |        |             |
| Series 2010-099, Class JM, 3.75%, 12/20/38                                    | 7,193  | 7,206,822   |
| Series 2010-112, Class TL, 4.00%, 01/20/39                                    | 7,267  | 7,307,827   |
| Series 2011-80, Class PB, 4.00%, 10/20/39                                     | 6,872  | 6,948,229   |
| Series 2012-16, Class HJ, 4.00%, 09/20/40                                     | 10,000 | 10,249,748  |
| Series 2011-88, Class PY, 4.00%, 06/20/41                                     | 15,402 | 15,670,120  |
| Series 2015-96, Class ZM, 4.00%, 07/20/45                                     | 7,195  | 7,689,293   |
| Series 2004-89, Class PE, 6.00%, 10/20/34                                     | 12     | 12,350      |
|   |        | 272,956,925 |

## Schedule of Investments (continued)

## BlackRock Income Trust, Inc. (BKT)

December 31, 2018

(Percentages shown are based on Net Assets)

| <i>Security</i>   | <i>Par<br/>(000)</i> | <i>Value</i> |
|---|----------------------|--------------|
| <b>Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities 0.8%</b>   |                      |              |
| Fannie Mae Mortgage-Backed Securities:  |                      |              |
| Series 2015-M1, Class X2, 0.55%, 09/25/24 <sup>(b)</sup>  | \$ 37,520            | \$ 942,022   |
| Series K079, Class A2, 3.93%, 06/25/28  | 1,115                | 1,165,090    |
| Freddie Mac, Series K076, Class A2, 3.90%, 04/25/28   | 1,025                | 1,069,346    |
| Ginnie Mae Mortgage-Backed Securities, Series 2017-64, Class IO, 0.72%, 11/16/57 <sup>(b)</sup> | 3,410                | 226,814      |
|   |                      | 3,403,272    |
| <b>Interest Only Collateralized Mortgage Obligations 12.5%</b>                                  |                      |              |
| Fannie Mae Mortgage-Backed Securities:  |                      |              |
| Series 1997-50, Class SI, (1 mo. LIBOR + 9.20%), 1.20%, 04/25/23 <sup>(d)</sup>                 | 46                   | 851          |
| Series G92-60, Class SB, (11th District Cost of Funds + 9.35%), 1.60%, 10/25/22 <sup>(d)</sup>  | 22                   | 495          |
| Series 2013-10, Class PI, 3.00%, 02/25/43 <sup>(a)</sup>  | 10,793               | 1,104,406    |
| Series 2018-21, Class IO, 3.00%, 04/25/48   | 20,764               | 3,911,016    |
| Series 2011-134, Class ST, (1 mo. LIBOR + 6.00%), 3.49%, 12/25/41 <sup>(d)</sup>                | 10,837               | 1,626,270    |
| Series 2016-81, Class CS, (1 mo. LIBOR + 6.10%), 3.59%, 11/25/46 <sup>(d)</sup>                 | 8,392                | 1,097,055    |
| Series 2017-70, Class SA, 3.64%, 09/25/47 <sup>(b)</sup>  | 43,454               | 7,859,666    |
| Series 2015-66, Class AS, (1 mo. LIBOR + 6.25%), 3.74%, 09/25/45 <sup>(d)</sup>                 | 48,926               | 6,695,741    |
| Series 2011-100, Class S, (1 mo. LIBOR + 6.45%), 3.94%, 10/25/41 <sup>(d)</sup>                 | 2,544                | 385,153      |
| Series 2012-96, Class DI, 4.00%, 02/25/27   | 2,184                | 147,018      |
| Series 2013-45, Class EI, 4.00%, 04/25/43   | 4,730                | 836,975      |
| Series 2006-36, Class PS, (1 mo. LIBOR + 6.60%), 4.09%, 05/25/36 <sup>(d)</sup>                 | 5,114                | 731,244      |
| Series 2011-124, Class GS, (1 mo. LIBOR + 6.70%), 4.19%, 03/25/37 <sup>(d)</sup>                | 2,864                | 95,039       |
| Series 2010-74, Class DI, 5.00%, 12/25/39   | 1,393                | 45,624       |
| Series 2016-64, Class BI, 5.00%, 09/25/46   | 10,554               | 2,096,725    |
| Series 1997-90, Class M, 6.00%, 01/25/28  | 812                  | 81,735       |
| Series 1999-W4, Class IO, 6.50%, 12/25/28   | 81                   | 7,000        |
| Series G92-05, Class H, 9.00%, 01/25/22   | (f)                  | 10           |
| Series 094, Class 2, 9.50%, 08/25/21  | (f)                  | 18           |
| Series 1990-136, Class S, (1 mo. LIBOR + 17.60%), 17.58%, 11/25/20 <sup>(d)</sup>               | 1                    | 1            |
| Freddie Mac Mortgage-Backed Securities:   |                      |              |
| Series 2559, Class IO, 0.50%, 08/15/30 <sup>(b)</sup>   | 10                   | 19           |
| Series 3923, Class SD, (1 mo. LIBOR + 6.00%), 3.54%, 09/15/41 <sup>(d)</sup>                    | 43,957               | 6,724,331    |
| Series 3954, Class SL, (1 mo. LIBOR + 6.00%), 3.54%, 11/15/41 <sup>(d)</sup>                    | 24,742               | 3,841,254    |
| Series 4611, Class BS, (1 mo. LIBOR + 6.10%), 3.64%, 06/15/41 <sup>(d)</sup>                    | 19,179               | 2,612,790    |
| Series 3745, Class IN, 4.00%, 01/15/35  | 1,474                | 9,545        |
| Series 3744, Class PI, 4.00%, 06/15/39  | 6,131                | 687,898      |
| Series 3796, Class WS, (1 mo. LIBOR + 6.55%), 4.09%, 02/15/40 <sup>(d)</sup>                    | 4,088                | 348,788      |
| Series 2611, Class QI, 5.50%, 09/15/32  | 22                   | 51           |
| Series 1043, Class H, (1 mo. LIBOR + 45.00%), 33.95%, 02/15/21 <sup>(d)</sup>                   | 1                    | 1            |
| Ginnie Mae Mortgage-Backed Securities:  |                      |              |
| Series 2013-63, Class IO, 0.79%, 09/16/51 <sup>(b)</sup>  | 12,154               | 639,334      |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|  |        |           |
|--|--------|-----------|
| Series 2014-169, Class IO, 0.83%, 10/16/56 <sup>(b)</sup>                        | 31,798 | 1,556,232 |
| Series 2016-119, Class IO, 1.12%, 04/16/58 <sup>(b)</sup>                        | 19,894 | 1,648,268 |
| Series 2016-113, Class IO, 1.19%, 02/16/58 <sup>(b)</sup>                        | 10,081 | 915,274   |
| Series 2012-97, Class JS, (1 mo. LIBOR + 6.25%), 3.79%, 08/16/42 <sup>(d)</sup>  | 14,228 | 1,651,179 |
| Series 2009-116, Class KS, (1 mo. LIBOR + 6.47%), 4.01%, 12/16/39 <sup>(d)</sup> | 874    | 111,491   |

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
|  | <i>Par</i>   |              |
|  | <i>(000)</i> | <i>Value</i> |

**Interest Only Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (continued)**

|   |          |            |
|---|----------|------------|
| Series 2011-52, Class MJ, (1 mo. LIBOR + 6.65%), 4.18%, 04/20/41 <sup>(d)</sup> | \$ 6,895 | \$ 914,442 |
| Series 2011-52, Class NS, (1 mo. LIBOR + 6.67%), 4.21%, 04/16/41 <sup>(d)</sup> | 8,202    | 1,300,611  |
|   |          | 49,683,550 |

**Mortgage-Backed Securities 61.4%**

Fannie Mae Mortgage-Backed Securities:

|   |         |             |
|---|---------|-------------|
| 2.50%, 01/01/34 <sup>(g)</sup>            | 180     | 175,785     |
| 3.00%, 01/01/19 <sup>(g)</sup>            | 16,800  | 16,375,031  |
| 3.50%, 01/01/19 <sup>(g)</sup>            | 764     | 763,866     |
| 4.00%, 01/01/41 - 01/01/57 <sup>(h)</sup> | 110,539 | 113,234,329 |
| 4.50%, 08/01/25 - 09/01/41 <sup>(h)</sup> | 39,970  | 41,842,931  |
| 5.00%, 01/01/23 - 04/01/48 <sup>(h)</sup> | 40,899  | 43,162,335  |
| 5.50%, 01/01/21 - 10/01/39 <sup>(h)</sup> | 8,701   | 9,373,058   |
| 6.50%, 12/01/37 - 10/01/39 <sup>(h)</sup> | 3,139   | 3,546,291   |
| 7.50%, 02/01/22                           | (f)     | 1           |
| 9.50%, 09/01/19                           | (f)     | 68          |

Freddie Mac Mortgage-Backed Securities:

|                                |        |            |
|--------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 5.00%, 02/01/22 - 04/01/22     | 61     | 62,809     |
| 5.50%, 01/01/39 <sup>(h)</sup> | 11,963 | 12,902,512 |
| 9.00%, 09/01/20                | (f)    | 489        |

Ginnie Mae Mortgage-Backed Securities:

|                            |       |           |
|----------------------------|-------|-----------|
| 5.00%, 10/15/39            | 3,018 | 3,212,376 |
| 7.50%, 01/15/23 - 11/15/23 | 38    | 37,906    |
| 8.00%, 10/15/22 - 08/15/27 | 21    | 21,963    |
| 9.00%, 04/15/20 - 09/15/21 | (f)   | 931       |

244,712,681

**Principal Only Collateralized Mortgage Obligations 0.1%**

Fannie Mae Mortgage-Backed Securities<sup>(e)</sup>:

|   |     |        |
|---|-----|--------|
| Series 1991-7, Class J, 0.00%, 02/25/21   | (f) | 430    |
| Series G93-2, Class KB, 0.00%, 01/25/23   | 27  | 26,060 |
| Series 1993-51, Class E, 0.00%, 02/25/23  | 9   | 8,503  |
| Series 203, Class 1, 0.00%, 02/25/23      | 3   | 2,573  |
| Series 1993-70, Class A, 0.00%, 05/25/23  | 2   | 1,457  |
| Series 0228, Class 1, 0.00%, 06/25/23     | 2   | 2,318  |
| Series 1999-W4, 0.00%, 02/25/29           | 38  | 34,762 |
| Series 2002-13, Class PR, 0.00%, 03/25/32 | 68  | 60,836 |

Freddie Mac Mortgage-Backed Securities<sup>(e)</sup>:

|  |     |         |
|--|-----|---------|
| Series 1418, Class M, 0.00%, 11/15/22  | 9   | 8,449   |
| Series 1571, Class G, 0.00%, 08/15/23  | 74  | 69,938  |
| Series 1691, Class B, 0.00%, 03/15/24  | 157 | 145,856 |
| Series T-8, Class A10, 0.00%, 11/15/28 | 8   | 8,173   |

|   |               |           |               |
|---|---------------|-----------|---------------|
|   |               |           | 369,355       |
| <b>Total U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities</b>                        | <b>145.9%</b> |           |               |
| (Cost \$607,303,965)  |               |           | 581,602,559   |
| <b>Total Long-Term Investments</b>  | <b>149.6%</b> |           |               |
| (Cost \$622,333,318)  |               |           | 596,325,079   |
|   |               |           | <i>Shares</i> |
| <b>Short-Term Securities</b>  | <b>1.8%</b>   |           |               |
| <b>Money Market Funds</b>   | <b>1.6%</b>   |           |               |
| BlackRock Liquidity Funds, T-Fund, Institutional Class, 2.32% <sup>(i)(l)</sup> |               | 6,469,268 | \$ 6,469,268  |
| <b>Total Money Market Funds</b>   | <b>1.6%</b>   |           |               |
| (Cost \$6,469,268)  |               |           | 6,469,268     |

Schedule of Investments (continued)

BlackRock Income Trust, Inc. (BKT)

December 31, 2018

(Percentages shown are based on Net Assets)

| <i>Security</i>   | <i>Par<br/>(000)</i> | <i>Value</i>   |
|---|----------------------|----------------|
| <b>Borrowed Bond Agreement<sup>(j)(k)</sup> 0.2%</b>  |                      |                |
| Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, 3.55%, Open (Purchased on 8/7/18 to be repurchased at \$ 878,119. Collateralized by U.S. Treasury Bonds, 2.75%, due 11/15/42, par and fair values of \$917,000 and \$876,774, respectively) | \$ 871               | \$ 871,150     |
| <b>Total Borrowed Bond Agreement 0.2%</b><br>(Cost \$871,150)   |                      | 871,150        |
| <b>Total Short-Term Securities 1.8%</b><br>(Cost \$7,340,418)   |                      | 7,340,418      |
| <b>Total Investments Before Borrowed Bonds and TBA Sale Commitments 151.4%</b><br>(Cost \$629,673,736)  |                      | 603,665,497    |
| <b>Borrowed Bonds</b>   |                      |                |
| U.S. Treasury Bonds, 2.75%, 11/15/42  | (917)                | (876,774)      |
| <b>Total Borrowed Bonds (0.2)%</b><br>(Proceeds \$842,347)  |                      | (876,774)      |
| <b>TBA Sale Commitments<sup>(g)</sup> (19.3%)</b>   |                      |                |
| <b>Mortgage-Backed Securities (19.3%)</b>   |                      |                |
| Fannie Mae Mortgage-Backed Securities:  |                      |                |
| 3.00%, 01/01/49 - 02/01/49  | 43,627               | (42,513,329)   |
| 4.00%, 01/01/49   | 20,500               | (20,897,188)   |
| 5.00%, 01/01/49   | 12,900               | (13,511,742)   |
| <b>Total TBA Sale Commitments (19.3)%</b><br>(Proceeds \$75,330,696)  |                      | (76,922,259)   |
| <b>Total Investments, Net of Borrowed Bonds and TBA Sale Commitments 131.9%</b><br>(Cost \$553,500,693)   |                      | 525,866,464    |
| <b>Liabilities in Excess of Other Assets (31.9)%</b>  |                      | (127,237,406)  |
| <b>Net Assets 100.0%</b>  |                      | \$ 398,629,058 |

(a) Security is valued using significant unobservable inputs and is classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

(b)

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

Variable or floating rate security, which interest rate adjusts periodically based on changes in current interest rates and prepayments on the underlying pool of assets. Rate shown is the rate in effect as of period end.

- (c) Security exempt from registration pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. These securities may be resold in transactions exempt from registration to qualified institutional investors.
  - (d) Variable rate security. Rate shown is the rate in effect as of period end.
  - (e) Zero-coupon bond.
  - (f) Amount is less than \$500.
  - (g) Represents or includes a TBA transaction.
  - (h) All or a portion of the security has been pledged as collateral in connection with outstanding reverse repurchase agreements.
  - (i) Annualized 7-day yield as of period end.
  - (j) Certain agreements have no stated maturity and can be terminated by either party at any time.
  - (k) The amount to be repurchased assumes the maturity will be the day after period end.
- (l) During the period ended December 31, 2018, investments in issuers considered to an affiliate of the Trust for purposes of Section 2(a)(3) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, were as follows:

| Affiliate  | Shares Held at 08/31/18 | Net Activity | Shares Held at 12/31/18 | Value at 12/31/18 | Income (Loss) | Change in Net Unrealized Realized Appreciation (Depreciation) |    |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---|----|
|  |                         |              |                         |                   |               | \$  | \$ |
| BlackRock Liquidity Funds, T-Fund, Institutional Class | 12,647,934              | (6,178,666)  | 6,469,268               | \$ 6,469,268      | \$ 50,275     | \$  | \$ |

(a) Includes net capital gain distributions, if applicable.

For Trust compliance purposes, the industry classifications refer to one or more of the industry sub-classifications used by one or more widely recognized market indexes or rating group indexes, and/or as defined by the investment adviser. These definitions may not apply for purposes of this report, which may combine such industry sub-classifications for reporting ease.

**Reverse Repurchase Agreements**

| Interest Rate | Trade Date | Maturity Date <sup>(a)</sup> | Face Value   |                            | Type of Non-Cash Underlying Collateral      | Remaining Contract Maturity of the Agreement |
|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---|--|
|               |            |                              | Face Value   | Including Accrued Interest |   |  |
| 2.52%         | 11/09/18   | 1/14/19                      | \$ 2,124,400 | \$ 2,131,687               | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities | Up to 90 Days                                |
| 2.52          | 11/09/18   | 1/14/19                      | 2,553,800    | 2,562,559                  | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities | Up to 90 Days                                |
| 2.52          | 11/09/18   | 1/14/19                      | 2,366,200    | 2,374,316                  | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities | Up to 90 Days                                |
| 2.52          | 11/09/18   | 1/14/19                      | 2,127,800    | 2,137,121                  | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities | Up to 90 Days                                |
| 2.52          | 11/09/18   | 1/14/19                      | 2,203,400    | 2,210,958                  | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities | Up to 90 Days                                |



bas

|      |      |          |         |            |            |   |
|------|------|----------|---------|------------|------------|---|
| Inc. | 2.67 | 12/11/18 | 1/14/19 | 12,537,000 | 12,554,667 | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities Up to 90 Days |
| Inc. | 2.67 | 12/11/18 | 1/14/19 | 1,009,000  | 1,010,422  | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities Up to 90 Days |

SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS

27

Schedule of Investments (continued)

BlackRock Income Trust, Inc. (BKT)

December 31, 2018

## Reverse Repurchase Agreements (continued)

| <i>Interest<br/>Rate</i> | <i>Trade<br/>Date</i> | <i>Maturity<br/>Date</i> <sup>(a)</sup> | <i>Face Value<br/>Including<br/>Accrued Interest</i> | <i>Face Value</i> | <i>Type of Non-Cash<br/>Underlying Collateral</i> | <i>Remaining Contract<br/>Maturity of the Agreement</i> |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|-------------------|---|---|
| 2.52%                    | 11/09/18              | 1/14/19                                 | \$ 3,576,300   | \$ 3,588,567      | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities       | Up to 90 Days   |
| 2.52                     | 11/09/18              | 1/14/19                                 | 14,395,700   | 14,445,077        | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities       | Up to 90 Days   |
| 2.52                     | 11/09/18              | 1/14/19                                 | 17,738,700   | 17,799,544        | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities       | Up to 90 Days   |
| 2.52                     | 11/09/18              | 1/14/19                                 | 7,844,700  | 7,871,607         | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities       | Up to 90 Days   |
| 2.52                     | 11/09/18              | 1/14/19                                 | 7,739,300  | 7,765,846         | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities       | Up to 90 Days   |
| 2.52                     | 11/09/18              | 1/14/19                                 | 9,760,200  | 9,793,677         | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities       | Up to 90 Days   |
| 2.52                     | 11/09/18              | 1/14/19                                 | 44,810,300   | 44,963,999        | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities       | Up to 90 Days   |
| 2.52                     | 11/09/18              | 1/14/19                                 | 2,746,000  | 2,755,419         | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities       | Up to 90 Days   |
| 2.52                     | 11/09/18              | 1/14/19                                 | 6,629,700  | 6,652,440         | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities       | Up to 90 Days   |
| 2.52                     | 11/09/18              | 1/14/19                                 | 18,719,200   | 18,783,407        | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities       | Up to 90 Days   |
| 2.52                     | 11/09/18              | 1/14/19                                 | 3,483,200  | 3,495,147         | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities       | Up to 90 Days   |
| 2.52                     | 11/09/18              | 1/14/19                                 | 5,811,800  | 5,831,734         | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities       | Up to 90 Days   |
| 2.52                     | 11/09/18              | 1/14/19                                 | 6,285,200  | 6,306,758         | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities       | Up to 90 Days   |

|      |          |         |                |                |   |               |
|------|----------|---------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|
| 2.52 | 11/09/18 | 1/14/19 | 4,592,900      | 4,608,654      | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities | Up to 90 Days |
| 2.52 | 11/09/18 | 1/14/19 | 4,533,100      | 4,548,649      | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities | Up to 90 Days |
| 2.52 | 11/09/18 | 1/14/19 | 2,597,600      | 2,606,510      | U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities | Up to 90 Days |
|      |          |         | \$ 186,185,500 | \$ 186,798,765 |   |               |

(a) Certain agreements have no stated maturity and can be terminated by either party at any time.

**Derivative Financial Instruments Outstanding as of Period End**

**Futures Contracts**

| <i>Description</i>               | <i>Number of Contracts</i> | <i>Expiration Date</i> | <i>Notional Amount (000)</i> | <i>Value/ Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)</i> |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Long Contracts:</b>           |                            |                        |                              |  |
| 10-Year U.S. Treasury Note       | 73                         | 03/20/19               | \$ 8,907                     | \$ 208,129   |
| <b>Short Contracts:</b>          |                            |                        |                              |  |
| 90-Day Euro Dollar               | 94                         | 03/18/19               | 22,863                       | 92,216   |
| 10-Year U.S. Ultra Long Treasury | 204                        | 03/20/19               | 26,536                       | (826,320)  |
| Long U.S. Treasury Bond          | 295                        | 03/20/19               | 43,070                       | (2,006,220)  |
| 5-Year U.S. Treasury Note        | 895                        | 03/29/19               | 102,645                      | (1,589,499)  |
| 90-Day Euro-Dollar               | 63                         | 06/17/19               | 15,327                       | 19,432   |
| 90-Day Euro-Dollar               | 53                         | 09/16/19               | 12,898                       | (14,505)   |
| 90-Day Euro-Dollar               | 48                         | 12/16/19               | 11,682                       | (31,207)   |
| 90-Day Euro Future               | 40                         | 03/16/20               | 9,745                        | (44,114)   |
| 90-Day Euro-Dollar               | 93                         | 06/15/20               | 22,670                       | (119,856)  |
| 90-Day Euro Future               | 93                         | 09/14/20               | 22,679                       | (159,381)  |
|                                  |                            |                        |                              | (4,679,454)  |
|                                  |                            |                        |                              | \$ (4,471,325)                                       |

**OTC Interest Rate Swaps**

|                   |                       |              |       |         |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| Paid by the Trust | Received by the Trust | Counterparty | Value | Upfront |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------|---------|

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|                    | <i>Frequency</i> | <i>Rate</i> | <i>Frequency</i> |                     | <i>Effective</i> | <i>Termination</i> | <i>Notional</i>     |       | <i>Premium</i>    | <i>Unrealized</i>   |          |
|--------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------|-------------------|---------------------|----------|
|                    |                  |             |                  |                     | <i>Date</i>      | <i>Date</i>        | <i>Amount (000)</i> |       | <i>(Received)</i> | <i>Appreciation</i> |          |
| Month LIBOR, 2.81% | Quarterly        |             |                  | JPMorgan Chase Bank |                  |                    |                     |       |                   |                     |          |
|                    |                  | 3.43        | Semi-Annual      | N.A.                | N/A              | 03/28/21           | USD                 | 6,000 | \$ 153,953        | \$ (64,731)         | \$ 218   |
| Month LIBOR, 2.81% | Quarterly        |             |                  | JPMorgan Chase Bank |                  |                    |                     |       |                   |                     |          |
|                    |                  | 5.41        | Semi-Annual      | N.A.                | N/A              | 08/15/22           | USD                 | 9,565 | 1,102,906         |                     | 1,102    |
|                    |                  |             |                  |                     |                  |                    |                     |       | \$ 1,256,859      | \$ (64,731)         | \$ 1,321 |

**Balances Reported in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities for OTC Derivatives**

|           | <i>Swap</i>     | <i>Swap</i>     | <i>Unrealized</i>   | <i>Unrealized</i>   |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|           | <i>Premiums</i> | <i>Premiums</i> | <i>Appreciation</i> | <i>Depreciation</i> |
|           | <i>Paid</i>     | <i>Received</i> |                     |                     |
| OTC Swaps | \$              | \$ (64,731)     | \$ 1,321,590        | \$                  |

Schedule of Investments (continued)

BlackRock Income Trust, Inc. (BKT)

December 31, 2018

**Derivative Financial Instruments Categorized by Risk Exposure**

As of period end, the fair values of derivative financial instruments located in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities as follows:

|  | <i>Commodity<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Credit<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Equity<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Foreign<br/>Currency<br/>Exchange<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Interest<br/>Rate<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Other<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Total</i> |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Assets Derivative Financial Instruments</b>               |                                |                             |                             |  |  |                            |              |
| Futures contracts  |                                |                             |                             |  |  |                            |              |
| Net unrealized appreciation <sup>(a)</sup>                   | \$                             | \$                          | \$                          | \$   | \$ 319,777                             | \$                         | \$ 319,777   |
| Swaps OTC  |                                |                             |                             |  |  |                            |              |
| Unrealized appreciation on OTC swaps                         |                                |                             |                             |  | 1,321,590                              |                            | 1,321,590    |
|  | \$                             | \$                          | \$                          | \$   | \$ 1,641,367                           | \$                         | \$ 1,641,367 |
| <b>Liabilities Derivative Financial Instruments</b>          |                                |                             |                             |  |  |                            |              |
| Futures contracts  |                                |                             |                             |  |  |                            |              |
| Net unrealized depreciation <sup>(a)</sup>                   | \$                             | \$                          | \$                          | \$   | \$ 4,791,102                           | \$                         | \$ 4,791,102 |
| Swaps OTC  |                                |                             |                             |  |  |                            |              |
| Unrealized depreciation on OTC swaps; Swap premiums received |                                |                             |                             |  | 64,731                                 |                            | 64,731       |
|  | \$                             | \$                          | \$                          | \$   | \$ 4,855,833                           | \$                         | \$ 4,855,833 |

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes cumulative appreciation (depreciation) on futures contracts, if any, as reported in the Schedule of Investments. Only current day's variation margin is reported within the Statements of Assets and Liabilities. For the period ended December 31, 2018, the effect of derivative financial instruments in the Statements of Operations was as follows:

|  | <i>Commodity<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Credit<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Equity<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Foreign<br/>Currency<br/>Exchange<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Interest<br/>Rate<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Other<br/>Contracts</i> | <i>Total</i> |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|--------------|
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|--------------|

**Net Realized Gain (Loss)****from:**

|                   |    |    |    |    |              |    |              |
|-------------------|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| Futures contracts | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ 2,102,330 | \$ | \$ 2,102,330 |
| Swaps             |    |    |    |    | (940,649)    |    | (940,649)    |
|                   | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ 1,161,681 | \$ | \$ 1,161,681 |

**Net Change in Unrealized  
Appreciation (Depreciation)****on:**

|                   |    |    |    |    |                |    |                |
|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| Futures contracts | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ (4,756,117) | \$ | \$ (4,756,117) |
| Swaps             |    |    |    |    | 1,101,485      |    | 1,101,485      |
|                   | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ (3,654,632) | \$ | \$ (3,654,632) |

**Average Quarterly Balances of Outstanding Derivative Financial Instruments**

## Futures contracts:

Average notional value of contracts purchased \$ 10,452,023

Average notional value of contracts sold \$ 295,048,554

## Interest rate swaps:

Average notional value pay fixed rate \$ 30,000,000

Average notional value receives fixed rate \$ 15,565,000

**Derivative Financial Instruments Offsetting as of Period End**

For more information about the Trust's investment risks regarding derivative financial instruments, refer to the Notes to Financial Statements.

|   | <i>Assets</i> | <i>Liabilities</i> |
|---|---------------|--------------------|
| Futures contracts   | \$ 28,516     | \$ 475,754         |
| Swaps OT <sup>(a)</sup>   | 1,321,590     | 64,731             |
| Total derivative assets and liabilities in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities   | \$ 1,350,106  | \$ 540,485         |
| Derivatives not subject to a Master Netting Agreement or similar agreement<br>( MNA ) | (28,516)      | (475,754)          |
| Total derivative assets and liabilities subject to an MNA                             | \$ 1,321,590  | \$ 64,731          |

(a) Includes unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on OTC swaps and swap premiums (paid/received) in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

## Schedule of Investments (continued)

## BlackRock Income Trust, Inc. (BKT)

December 31, 2018

The following table presents the Trust's derivative assets (and liabilities) by counterparty net of amounts available for offset under an MNA and net of the related collateral received (and pledged) by the Trust:

| <i>Counterparty</i>      | <i>Derivative Assets</i>                 |   | <i>Non-cash Collateral Received</i> | <i>Cash Collateral Received<sup>(b)</sup></i> | <i>Net Amount of Derivative Assets<sup>(c)</sup></i> |
|--------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|
|                          | <i>Subject to an MNA by Counterparty</i> | <i>Derivatives Available for Offset<sup>(a)</sup></i> |                                     |   |  |
| JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A. | \$ 1,321,590                             | \$ (64,731)   | \$                                  | \$ (1,010,000)                                | \$ 246,859   |

| <i>Counterparty</i>      | <i>Derivative Liabilities</i>            |   | <i>Non-cash Collateral Pledged</i> | <i>Cash Collateral Pledged</i> | <i>Net Amount of Derivative Liabilities</i> |
|--------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                          | <i>Subject to an MNA by Counterparty</i> | <i>Derivatives Available for Offset<sup>(a)</sup></i> |                                    |                                |   |
| JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A. | \$ 64,731                                | \$ (64,731)   | \$                                 | \$                             | \$  |

(a) The amount of derivatives available for offset is limited to the amount of derivative asset and/or liabilities that are subject to an MNA.

(b) Excess of collateral received from the individual counterparty is not shown for financial reporting purposes.

(c) Net amount represents the net amount receivable from the counterparty in the event of default.

**Fair Value Hierarchy as of Period End**

Various inputs are used in determining the fair value of investments and derivative financial instruments. For information about the Trust's policy regarding valuation of investments and derivative financial instruments, refer to the Notes to Financial Statements.

The following tables summarize the Trust's investments and derivative financial instruments categorized in the disclosure hierarchy:

|                                       | <i>Level 1</i> | <i>Level 2</i> | <i>Level 3</i> | <i>Total</i> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| Assets:                               |                |                |                |              |
| Investments:                          |                |                |                |              |
| Long-Term Investments:                |                |                |                |              |
| Asset-Backed Securities               | \$             | \$             | \$ 118,319     | \$ 118,319   |
| Non-Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities |                | 14,604,201     |                | 14,604,201   |
|                                       |                | 580,212,130    | 1,390,429      | 581,602,559  |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|   |                |                |              |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| U.S. Government Sponsored Agency Securities     |                |                |              |                |
| Short-Term Securities:                          |                |                |              |                |
| Money Market Funds                              | 6,469,268      |                |              | 6,469,268      |
| Borrowed Bond Agreement                         |                | 871,150        |              | 871,150        |
|   | \$ 6,469,268   | \$ 595,687,481 | \$ 1,508,748 | \$ 603,665,497 |
| Liabilities:                                    |                |                |              |                |
| Investments:                                    |                |                |              |                |
| Borrowed Bonds                                  | \$             | \$ (876,774)   | \$           | \$ (876,774)   |
| TBA Sale Commitments                            |                | (76,922,259)   |              | (76,922,259)   |
|   | \$ 6,469,268   | \$ 517,888,448 | \$ 1,508,748 | \$ 525,866,464 |
| Derivative Financial Instruments <sup>(a)</sup> |                |                |              |                |
| Assets:   |                |                |              |                |
| Interest rate contracts                         | \$ 319,777     | \$ 1,321,590   | \$           | \$ 1,641,367   |
| Liabilities:                                    |                |                |              |                |
| Interest rate contracts                         | (4,791,102)    |                |              | (4,791,102)    |
|   | \$ (4,471,325) | \$ 1,321,590   | \$           | \$ (3,149,735) |

<sup>(a)</sup> Derivative financial instruments are swaps and futures contracts. Swaps and futures contracts are valued at the unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on the instrument.

The Trust may hold assets and/or liabilities in which the fair value approximates the carrying amount for financial statement purposes. As of period end, reverse repurchase agreements of \$186,798,765 are categorized as Level 2 within the disclosure hierarchy.

During the period ended December 31, 2018, there were no transfers between levels.

*See notes to financial statements.*



## Statements of Assets and Liabilities

December 31, 2018

|  | BGIO           | BKT            |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                    |                |                |
| Investments at value unaffiliated <sup>(a)</sup> | \$ 240,997,192 | \$ 597,196,229 |
| Investments at value affiliated <sup>(b)</sup>   | 2,363,454      | 6,469,268      |
| Cash   | 43,062         |                |
| Cash pledged:                                    |                |                |
| Collateral OTC derivatives                       | 1,030,000      |                |
| Centrally cleared swaps                          | 86,000         |                |
| Futures contracts                                | 73,000         | 1,781,260      |
| Collateral reverse repurchase agreements         |                | 216,000        |
| Foreign currency at value <sup>(c)</sup>         | 2,267,939      |                |
| Receivables:                                     |                |                |
| Interest unaffiliated                            | 3,564,661      | 2,307,951      |
| Investments sold                                 | 2,078,037      | 101,084        |
| TBA sale commitments                             |                | 75,330,696     |
| Dividends affiliated                             | 3,919          | 13,666         |
| Variation margin on futures contracts            |                | 28,516         |
| Principal paydowns                               | 9,850          |                |
| Variation margin on centrally cleared swaps      | 8,225          |                |
| Swap premiums paid                               | 5,618          |                |
| Unrealized appreciation on:                      |                |                |
| OTC derivatives                                  | 13,226         | 1,321,590      |
| Forward foreign currency exchange contracts      | 2,945          |                |
| Prepaid expenses                                 | 1,388          | 2,506          |
| Total assets                                     | 252,548,516    | 684,768,766    |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                               |                |                |
| Bank overdraft                                   |                | 51,186         |
| Reverse repurchase agreements at value           | 50,976,488     | 186,798,765    |
| Borrowed bonds at value <sup>(d)</sup>           |                | 876,774        |
| Cash received:                                   |                |                |
| Collateral OTC derivatives                       | 270,000        | 1,010,000      |
| Collateral TBA commitments                       |                | 11,000         |
| Payables:  |                |                |
| Income dividend distributions                    | 1,106,444      | 2,194,621      |
| Investments purchased                            | 182,662        | 17,102,508     |
| Administration fees                              |                | 50,647         |
| Investment advisory fees                         | 125,576        | 219,263        |
| Trustees and Officers fees                       | 4,626          | 222,402        |
| Interest expense                                 |                | 3,274          |
| Variation margin on futures contracts            | 21,573         | 475,754        |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Other accrued expenses                       | 104,917               | 136,524               |
| Swap premiums received                       | 1,084,388             | 64,731                |
| Unrealized depreciation on:                  |                       |                       |
| Forward foreign currency exchange contracts  | 276,093               |                       |
| OTC derivatives                              | 123,320               |                       |
| TBA sale commitments at value <sup>(e)</sup> |                       | 76,922,259            |
| Total liabilities                            | 54,276,087            | 286,139,708           |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                            | <b>\$ 198,272,429</b> | <b>\$ 398,629,058</b> |
| <b>NET ASSETS CONSIST OF</b>                 |                       |                       |
| Paid-in capital <sup>(f)(g)(h)</sup>         | \$ 217,531,215        | \$ 473,431,433        |
| Accumulated loss                             | (19,258,786)          | (74,802,375)          |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                            | <b>\$ 198,272,429</b> | <b>\$ 398,629,058</b> |
| Net asset value                              | \$ 8.96               | \$ 6.25               |
| (a) Investments at cost unaffiliated         | \$ 254,238,377        | \$ 623,204,468        |
| (b) Investments at cost affiliated           | \$ 2,363,454          | \$ 6,469,268          |
| (c) Foreign currency at cost                 | \$ 2,279,291          | \$                    |
| (d) Proceeds received from borrowed bonds    | \$                    | \$ 842,347            |
| (e) Proceeds from TBA sale commitments       | \$                    | \$ 75,330,696         |
| (f) Shares outstanding                       | 22,128,879            | 63,797,112            |
| (g) Shares authorized                        | Unlimited             | 200 million           |
| (h) Par value                                | \$ 0.001              | \$ 0.010              |

See notes to financial statements.

## Statements of Operations

|   | BGIO<br>Year Ended<br>December 31, 2018 | Period from<br>09/01/18 to<br>12/31/18 | BKT<br>Year Ended<br>August 31, 2018 |
|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| <b>INVESTMENT INCOME</b>  |   |  |                                      |
| Interest unaffiliated   | \$ 17,237,164                           | \$ 8,100,130                           | \$ 22,674,248                        |
| Dividends affiliated  | 108,208                                 | 50,275                                 | 118,341                              |
| Other income  | 114,381                                 |  |                                      |
| Foreign taxes withheld  | (119,257)                               |  |                                      |
| Total investment income   | 17,340,496                              | 8,150,405                              | 22,792,589                           |
| <b>EXPENSES</b>   |   |  |                                      |
| Investment advisory   | 1,645,027                               | 860,616                                | 2,689,664                            |
| Administration  |   | 198,604                                | 620,692                              |
| Professional  | 87,059                                  | 154,826                                | 583,112                              |
| Accounting services   | 43,925                                  | 31,887                                 | 75,998                               |
| Custodian   | 50,961                                  | 6,475                                  | 35,741                               |
| Transfer agent  | 25,028                                  | 57,449                                 | 162,189                              |
| Printing  | 22,137                                  | 21,198                                 | 36,716                               |
| Trustees and Officer  | 19,832                                  | 380                                    | 51,461                               |
| Registration  | 9,535                                   | 8,317                                  | 24,693                               |
| Miscellaneous   | 68,038                                  | 19,198                                 | 51,801                               |
| Total expenses excluding interest expense                       | 1,971,542                               | 1,358,950                              | 4,332,067                            |
| Interest expense  | 1,543,988                               | 1,436,360                              | 3,086,646                            |
| Total expenses  | 3,515,530                               | 2,795,310                              | 7,418,713                            |
| Less fees waived and/or reimbursed by the Manager               | (4,771)                                 | (1,854)                                | (6,397)                              |
| Total expenses after fees waived and/or reimbursed              | 3,510,759                               | 2,793,456                              | 7,412,316                            |
| Net investment income   | 13,829,737                              | 5,356,949                              | 15,380,273                           |
| <b>REALIZED AND UNREALIZED GAIN (LOSS)</b>                      |   |  |                                      |
| Net realized gain (loss) from:                                  |   |  |                                      |
| Investments unaffiliated  | (8,082,588)                             | 721,822                                | (4,444,304)                          |
| Futures contracts   | 1,752,922                               | 2,102,330                              | 5,546,062                            |
| Forward foreign currency exchange contracts                     | 414,575                                 |  |                                      |
| Foreign currency transactions                                   | (119,186)                               |  |                                      |
| Capital gain distributions from investment companies affiliated |   |  | 27                                   |
| Payment from affiliate  | 1,387 <sup>(a)</sup>                    |  |                                      |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|  |                       |                     |                       |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Swaps  | 273,140               | (940,649)           | (1,098,205)           |
|  | (5,759,750)           | 1,883,503           | 3,580                 |
| Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on:                   |                       |                     |                       |
| Investments unaffiliated   | (16,701,884)          | 3,252,838           | (23,492,557)          |
| Futures contracts  | (400,655)             | (4,756,117)         | 887,828               |
| Forward foreign currency exchange contracts                                | (258,283)             |                     |                       |
| Foreign currency translations  | (4,372)               |                     |                       |
| Swaps  | (145,923)             | 1,101,485           | 773,110               |
| Borrowed bonds   |                       | 430                 | 50,936                |
|  | (17,511,117)          | (401,364)           | (21,780,683)          |
| Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)                                    | (23,270,867)          | 1,482,139           | (21,777,103)          |
| <b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS<br/>RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS</b> | <b>\$ (9,441,130)</b> | <b>\$ 6,839,088</b> | <b>\$ (6,396,830)</b> |

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes a payment by an affiliate of \$1,387 to compensate for a trade operating error.  
See notes to financial statements.

## Statements of Changes in Net Assets

|  | Year Ended<br>December 31, 2018 | BGIO<br>Period from<br>02/27/17 <sup>(a)</sup> to<br>12/31/17 |
|--|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS</i>   |                                 |   |
| <b>OPERATIONS</b>  |                                 |   |
| Net investment income  | \$ 13,829,737                   | \$ 10,989,289   |
| Net realized gain (loss)   | (5,759,750)                     | 342,258   |
| Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation)                               | (17,511,117)                    | 3,604,321   |
| Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations                    | (9,441,130)                     | 14,935,868  |
| <b>DISTRIBUTIONS<sup>(b)(c)</sup></b>  |                                 |   |
| Decrease in net assets resulting from distributions to shareholders                | (13,277,327)                    | (11,476,197)  |
| <b>CAPITAL SHARE TRANSACTIONS</b>  |                                 |   |
| Net proceeds from the issuance of shares <sup>(d)</sup>                            |                                 | 206,850,000   |
| Net proceeds from the underwriter's over allotment option exercised <sup>(d)</sup> |                                 | 10,624,952  |
| Reinvestment of common distributions   |                                 | 321,692   |
| Capital charges with respect to the issuance of shares                             |                                 | (365,431)   |
| Net increase in net assets derived from capital share transactions                 |                                 | 217,431,213   |
| <b>NET ASSETS<sup>(e)</sup></b>  |                                 |   |
| Total increase (decrease) in net assets  | (22,718,457)                    | 220,890,884   |
| Beginning of period  | 220,990,886                     | 100,002   |
| End of period  | \$ 198,272,429                  | \$ 220,990,886  |

(a) Commencement of operations.

(b) Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with U.S. federal income tax regulations.

(c) Prior year distribution character information and undistributed net investment income has been modified or removed to conform with current year Regulation S-X presentation changes. Refer to Note 11 for this prior year information.

(d) Net sales load paid of \$3,150,000.

(e) Net sales load paid of \$161,796.

See notes to financial statements.



## Statements of Changes in Net Assets (continued)

|   | BlackRock Income Trust, Inc. (BKT) |                       |                |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|   | Period from                        | Year Ended August 31, |                |
|   | 09/01/18 to                        | 2018                  | 2017           |
|   | 12/31/18                           |                       |                |
| <i>INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS</i>                            |                                    |                       |                |
| <b>OPERATIONS</b>   |                                    |                       |                |
| Net investment income   | \$ 5,356,949                       | \$ 15,380,273         | \$ 15,746,349  |
| Net realized gain   | 1,883,503                          | 3,580                 | 4,516,347      |
| Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation)                | (401,364)                          | (21,780,683)          | (13,981,411)   |
| Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations     | 6,839,088                          | (6,396,830)           | 6,281,285      |
| <b>DISTRIBUTIONS TO SHAREHOLDERS<sup>(a)(b)</sup></b>               |                                    |                       |                |
| From net investment income  | (8,502,470)                        | (19,309,786)          | (20,333,729)   |
| From return of capital  | (2,470,634)                        | (1,505,499)           |                |
| Decrease in net assets resulting from distributions to shareholders | (10,973,104)                       | (20,815,285)          | (20,333,729)   |
| <b>CAPITAL SHARE TRANSACTIONS</b>                                   |                                    |                       |                |
| Cost of shares repurchased  |                                    | (854,488)             |                |
| <b>NET ASSETS<sup>(b)</sup></b>                                     |                                    |                       |                |
| Total decrease in net assets  | (4,134,016)                        | (28,066,603)          | (14,052,444)   |
| Beginning of period   | 402,763,074                        | 430,829,677           | 444,882,121    |
| End of period   | \$ 398,629,058                     | \$ 402,763,074        | \$ 430,829,677 |

<sup>(a)</sup> Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with U.S. federal income tax regulations.

<sup>(b)</sup> Prior year distribution character information and distributions in excess of net investment income has been modified or removed to conform with current year Regulation S-X presentation changes. Refer to Note 11 for this prior year information.

See notes to financial statements.

## Statements of Cash Flows

|   | BGIO              | BKT                     |                 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
|   | Year Ended        | Period from             | Year Ended      |
|   | December 31, 2018 | 09/01/18 to<br>12/31/18 | August 31, 2018 |
| <b>CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  |                   |                         |                 |
| Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations   | \$ (9,441,130)    | \$ 6,839,088            | \$ (6,396,830)  |
| Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by operating activities: |                   |                         |                 |
| Proceeds from sales of long-term investments and principal paydowns   | 282,638,191       | 469,059,596             | 1,978,125,886   |
| Purchases of long-term investments  | (239,691,990)     | (471,704,940)           | (1,986,326,934) |
| Net proceeds from sales (purchases) of short-term securities  | 3,215,113         | 6,178,666               | (3,794,422)     |
| Amortization of premium and accretion of discount on investments and other fees   | 292,135           | 3,587,431               | 10,041,581      |
| Net realized (gain)/loss on investments   | 8,082,588         | (719,370)               | 4,715,011       |
| Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments, swaps, borrowed bonds and foreign currency translations          | 17,091,875        | (4,354,753)             | 22,668,501      |
| <b>(Increase) Decrease in Assets:</b>   |                   |                         |                 |
| Receivables:  |                   |                         |                 |
| Interest unaffiliated   | 573,249           | 38,649                  | (194,788)       |
| Dividends affiliated  | (2,855)           | 5,601                   | (6,436)         |
| Variation margin on futures contracts   |                   | (17,469)                | 202,703         |
| Variation margin on centrally cleared swaps   | (3,162)           |                         |                 |
| Swap premium paid   | (5,618)           |                         |                 |
| Prepaid expenses  | 5,553             | 8,937                   | 66              |
| Other assets  |                   | 520                     | 10              |
| <b>Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:</b>  |                   |                         |                 |
| Cash received:  |                   |                         |                 |
| Collateral OTC derivatives  | 270,000           | (260,000)               | (770,000)       |
| Collateral reverse repurchase agreements  | (40,000)          | (569,000)               | 569,000         |
| Collateral TBA commitments  |                   |                         | 11,000          |
| Payables:   |                   |                         |                 |
| Investment advisory fees  | (38,009)          | (2,329)                 | (15,019)        |
| Interest expense  | (613,176)         | 403,129                 | 39,313          |
| Administration fees   |                   | (652)                   | (3,502)         |
| Trustees and Officer s fees   | (219)             | (6,112)                 | 17,860          |
| Other accrued expenses  | (32,372)          | (220,080)               | 216,450         |
| Variation margin on futures contracts   | (97,664)          | 345,894                 | (237,980)       |
| Swap premiums received  | (14,979)          | (9,292)                 | (27,863)        |
| Net cash provided by operating activities   | 62,187,530        | 8,603,514               | 18,833,607      |



**CASH USED FOR FINANCING ACTIVITIES**

|  |              |             |              |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Payments on redemption of Common Shares        |              |             | (854,488)    |
| Net borrowing of reverse repurchase agreements | (49,391,924) | (49,400)    | 632,094      |
| Cash dividends paid to Common Shareholders     | (13,695,187) | (8,839,300) | (20,802,353) |
| Increase in bank overdraft                     |              | 51,186      |              |
| Net cash used for financing activities         | (63,087,111) | (8,837,514) | (21,024,747) |

**CASH IMPACT FROM FOREIGN EXCHANGE FLUCTUATIONS**

|  |    |         |  |
|--|----|---------|--|
| Cash impact from foreign exchange fluctuations | \$ | (6,536) |  |
|--|----|---------|--|

**CASH AND FOREIGN CURRENCY**

|   |              |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Net decrease in restricted and unrestricted cash and foreign currency                 | (906,117)    | (234,000)    | (2,191,140)  |
| Restricted and unrestricted cash and foreign currency at value at beginning of period | 4,406,118    | 2,231,260    | 4,422,400    |
| Restricted and unrestricted cash and foreign currency at value at end of period       | \$ 3,500,001 | \$ 1,997,260 | \$ 2,231,260 |

**SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION**

|  |              |              |           |
|--|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| Cash paid during the period for interest expense | \$ 2,157,164 | \$ 1,033,231 | 3,047,332 |
|--|--------------|--------------|-----------|

*See notes to financial statements.*

## Statements of Cash Flows (continued)

Period Ended December 31, 2018

|   | BGIO              | Period from  | BKT             |
|---|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|
|   | Year Ended        | 09/01/18 to  | Year Ended      |
|   | December 31, 2018 | 12/31/18     | August 31, 2018 |
| <b>RECONCILIATION OF RESTRICTED AND UNRESTRICTED CASH AND FOREIGN CURRENCY AT THE END OF PERIOD TO THE STATEMENTS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES</b> |                   |              |                 |
| Cash  | \$ 43,062         | \$           | \$              |
| Cash pledged:   |                   |              |                 |
| Collateral OTC derivatives  | 1,030,000         |              | 640,000         |
| Collateral reverse repurchase agreements  |                   | 216,000      |                 |
| Futures contracts   | 73,000            | 1,781,260    | 1,591,260       |
| Centrally cleared swaps   | 86,000            |              |                 |
| Foreign currency at value   | 2,267,939         |              |                 |
|   | \$ 3,500,001      | \$ 1,997,260 | \$ 2,231,260    |

**RECONCILIATION OF RESTRICTED AND UNRESTRICTED CASH AND FOREIGN CURRENCY AT THE BEGINNING OF PERIOD TO THE STATEMENTS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

|  |              |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cash                                     | 5,403        |              | \$ 27,140    |
| Cash pledged:                            |              |              |              |
| Collateral OTC derivatives               | 1,370,000    | 640,000      | 2,540,000    |
| Collateral reverse repurchase agreements |              |              |              |
| Futures contracts                        | 726,000      | 1,591,260    | 1,855,260    |
| Centrally cleared swaps                  | 120,000      |              |              |
| Foreign currency at value                | 2,184,715    |              |              |
|  | \$ 4,406,118 | \$ 2,231,260 | \$ 4,422,400 |

*See notes to financial statements.*

## Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

|   | Year Ended<br>December 31, 2018 | BGIO<br>Period from<br>02/27/17 <sup>(a)</sup> to<br>12/31/17 |
|---|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Net asset value, beginning of period</b>                     | \$ 9.99                         | \$ 9.85 <sup>(c)</sup>  |
| Net investment income <sup>(b)</sup>                            | 0.62                            | 0.50  |
| Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)                         | (1.05)                          | 0.18  |
| Net increase (decrease) from investment operations              | (0.43)                          | 0.68  |
| <b>Distributions<sup>(d)</sup></b>                              |                                 |   |
| From net investment income                                      | (0.60)                          | (0.51)  |
| From net realized gain  |                                 | (0.01)  |
| Total distributions   | (0.60)                          | (0.52)  |
| Capital changes with respect to issuance of shares              |                                 | (0.02)  |
| <b>Net asset value, end of period</b>                           | \$ 8.96                         | \$ 9.99   |
| <b>Market price, end of period</b>                              | \$ 8.32                         | \$ 9.80   |
| <b>Total Return<sup>(e)</sup></b>                               |                                 |   |
| Based on net asset value  | (4.11)% <sup>(f)</sup>          | 6.87% <sup>(g)</sup>  |
| Based on market price   | (9.24)%                         | 3.26% <sup>(g)</sup>  |
| <b>Ratios to Average Net Assets<sup>(h)</sup></b>               |                                 |   |
| Total expenses  | 1.66%                           | 1.60% <sup>(i)(j)</sup>                                       |
| Total expenses after fees waived                                | 1.65%                           | 1.59% <sup>(i)(j)</sup>                                       |
| Total expenses after fees waived and excluding interest expense | 0.93%                           | 0.93% <sup>(i)(j)</sup>                                       |
| Net investment income   | 6.52%                           | 5.99% <sup>(i)(j)</sup>                                       |

## Supplemental Data

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| Net assets, end of period (000)             | \$ 198,272 | \$ 220,991 |
| Borrowings outstanding, end of period (000) | \$ 50,976  | \$ 100,982 |
| Portfolio turnover rate <sup>(k)</sup>      | 83%        | 125%       |

- (a) Commencement of operations.  
 (b) Based on average shares outstanding.  
 (c) Net asset value, beginning of period, reflects a reduction of \$0.15 per share sales charge from the initial offering price of \$10.00 per share.  
 (d) Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with U.S. federal income tax regulations.  
 (e) Total returns based on market price, which can be significantly greater or less than the net asset value, may result in substantially different returns. Where applicable, excludes the effects of any sales charges and assumes the reinvestment of distributions at actual reinvestment prices.  
 (f) Includes payment received from an affiliate, which had no impact on the Trust's total return.  
 (g) Aggregate total return.  
 (h) Excludes expenses incurred indirectly as a result of investments in underlying funds as follows:

|                                 | Year Ended        | Period from                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---|
|                                 | December 31, 2018 | 02/27/17 <sup>(a)</sup><br>to<br>12/31/17 |
| Investments in underlying funds |                   | 0.03%                                     |

- (i) Annualized.  
 (j) Audit costs were not annualized in the calculation of the expense ratios and net investment income ratio. If these expenses were annualized, the total expenses would have been 1.61%, 1.60%, 0.94% and 5.99%, respectively.  
 (k) Includes mortgage dollar roll transactions (MDRs). Additional information regarding portfolio turnover rate is as follows:

|  | Year Ended        | Period from                            |
|--|-------------------|--|
|  | December 31, 2018 | 02/27/17 <sup>(a)</sup> to<br>12/31/17 |
| Portfolio turnover rate (excluding MDRs) | 78%               | 93%                                    |

See notes to financial statements.

## Financial Highlights (continued)

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

|  | Period from |                         | BKT     |         |         |                      |                      |
|--|-------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | 09/01/18 to | 12/31/18                | 2018    | 2017    | 2016    | 2015                 | 2014                 |
| <b>Net asset value, beginning of period</b>        | \$          | 6.31                    | \$ 6.74 | \$ 6.96 | \$ 7.08 | \$ 7.27              | \$ 7.32              |
| Net investment income <sup>(a)</sup>               |             | 0.08                    | 0.24    | 0.25    | 0.28    | 0.32                 | 0.35                 |
| Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)            |             | 0.03                    | (0.34)  | (0.15)  | (0.05)  | (0.11)               | 0.03                 |
| Net increase (decrease) from investment operations |             | 0.11                    | (0.10)  | 0.10    | 0.23    | 0.21                 | 0.38                 |
| <b>Distributions<sup>(b)</sup></b>                 |             |                         |         |         |         |                      |                      |
| From net investment income                         |             | (0.13)                  | (0.30)  | (0.32)  | (0.35)  | (0.40)               | (0.43)               |
| From return of capital                             |             | (0.04)                  | (0.03)  |         |         |                      |                      |
| Total distributions                                |             | (0.17)                  | (0.33)  | (0.32)  | (0.35)  | (0.40)               | (0.43)               |
| <b>Net asset value, end of period</b>              | \$          | 6.25                    | \$ 6.31 | \$ 6.74 | \$ 6.96 | \$ 7.08              | \$ 7.27              |
| <b>Market price, end of period</b>                 | \$          | 5.64                    | \$ 5.77 | \$ 6.31 | \$ 6.60 | \$ 6.30              | \$ 6.42              |
| <b>Total Return<sup>(c)</sup></b>                  |             |                         |         |         |         |                      |                      |
| Based on net asset value                           |             | 2.06% <sup>(d)</sup>    | (1.14)% | 1.82%   | 3.64%   | 3.56%                | 6.05%                |
| Based on market price                              |             | 0.72% <sup>(d)</sup>    | (3.44)% | 0.53%   | 10.44%  | 4.35%                | 7.12%                |
| <b>Ratios to Average Net Assets<sup>(e)</sup></b>  |             |                         |         |         |         |                      |                      |
| Total expenses                                     |             | 2.08% <sup>(f)(g)</sup> | 1.79%   | 1.29%   | 1.08%   | 0.99% <sup>(h)</sup> | 1.02% <sup>(h)</sup> |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|   |                      |       |       |       |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Total expenses after fees waived and/or reimbursed                                | 2.08% <sup>(f)</sup> | 1.79% | 1.28% | 1.08% | 0.99% <sup>(h)</sup> | 1.02% <sup>(h)</sup> |
| Total expenses after fees waived and/or reimbursed and excluding interest expense | 0.99% <sup>(f)</sup> | 1.04% | 0.90% | 0.89% | 0.90% <sup>(h)</sup> | 0.96% <sup>(h)</sup> |
| Net investment income   | 4.04% <sup>(f)</sup> | 3.72% | 3.63% | 4.01% | 4.48%                | 4.74%                |

**Supplemental Data**

|   |            |            |            |            |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Net assets, end of period (000)             | \$ 398,629 | \$ 402,763 | \$ 430,830 | \$ 444,882 | \$ 452,616 | \$ 464,933 |
| Borrowings outstanding, end of period (000) | \$ 186,799 | \$ 186,441 | \$ 185,769 | \$ 152,859 | \$ 173,695 | \$ 205,415 |
| Portfolio turnover rate <sup>(i)</sup>      | 95%        | 373%       | 346%       | 141%       | 191%       | 256%       |

(a) Based on average shares outstanding.

(b) Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with U.S. federal income tax regulations.

(c) Total returns based on market price, which can be significantly greater or less than the net asset value, may result in substantially different returns. Where applicable, excludes the effects of any sales charges and assumes the reinvestment of distributions at actual reinvestment prices.

(d) Aggregate total return.

(e) Excludes expenses incurred indirectly as a result of investments in underlying funds as follows:

|                                 | Period from<br>09/01/18 to | Year Ended August 31, |       |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------|------|------|------|
|                                 | 12/31/18                   | 2018                  | 2017  | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
| Investments in underlying funds |                            | 0.01%                 | 0.01% |      |      |      |

(f) Annualized.

(g) Audit fees were not annualized in the calculation of the expenses ratios. If these expenses were annualized, the total expenses would have been 2.11%.

(h) Includes reorganization costs. Without these costs, total expenses, total expenses after fees waived and paid indirectly, and total expenses after fees waived and paid indirectly and excluding interest expense would have been 0.99%, 0.99% and 0.89% for the year ended August 31, 2015 and 0.97%, 0.97% and 0.90% for the year ended August 31, 2014, respectively.

(i) Includes MDRs. Additional information regarding portfolio turnover rate is as follows:

|  | Period from | Year Ended August 31, |      |      |      |      |     |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|-----|
|  | 09/01/18 to | 2018                  | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |     |
| Portfolio turnover rate (excluding MDRs) | 12/31/18    | 45%                   | 181% | 161% | 63%  | 78%  | 125 |

*See notes to financial statements.*

## Notes to Financial Statements

**1. ORGANIZATION**

The following are registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act ), as closed-end management investment companies and are referred to herein collectively as the Trusts , or individually as a Trust :

| <i>Trust Name</i>                              | <i>Herein Referred To As</i> | <i>Organized</i> | <i>Diversification Classification</i> |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust | BGIO                         | Delaware         | Non-diversified                       |
| BlackRock Income Trust, Inc.                   | BKT                          | Maryland         | Diversified                           |

The Boards of Directors and Boards of Trustees of the Trusts are collectively referred to throughout this report as the Board of Trustees or the Board, and the directors/trustees thereof are collectively referred to throughout this report as Trustees . The Trusts determine and make available for publication the NAVs of their Common Shares on a daily basis.

On July 24, 2018, the Board approved a change of the fiscal year of BKT from August 31 to December 31.

The Trusts, together with certain other registered investment companies advised by BlackRock Advisors, LLC (the Manager ) or its affiliates, is included in a complex of closed-end funds referred to as the Closed-End Complex.

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The financial statements are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ( U.S. GAAP ), which may require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of increases and decreases in net assets from operations during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Each Trust is considered an investment company under U.S. GAAP and follows the accounting and reporting guidance applicable to investment companies. Below is a summary of significant accounting policies:

**Investment Transactions and Income Recognition:** For financial reporting purposes, investment transactions are recorded on the dates the transactions are entered into (the trade dates ). Realized gains and losses on investment transactions are determined on the identified cost basis. Dividend income is recorded on the ex-dividend date. Dividends from foreign securities where the ex-dividend date may have passed are subsequently recorded when the Trusts are informed of the ex-dividend date. Under the applicable foreign tax laws, a withholding tax at various rates may be imposed on capital gains, dividends and interest. Interest income, including amortization and accretion of premiums and discounts on debt securities, is recognized on an accrual basis.

**Foreign Currency Translation:** Each Trust s books and records are maintained in U.S. dollars. Securities and other assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars using exchange rates determined as of the close of trading on the New York Stock Exchange ( NYSE ). Purchases and sales of investments are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing on the respective dates of such transactions. Generally, when the U.S. dollar rises in value against a foreign currency, the investments denominated in that currency will lose value; the opposite effect occurs if the U.S. dollar falls in relative value.



Each Trust does not isolate the portion of the results of operations arising as a result of changes in the exchange rates from the changes in the market price of investments held or sold for financial reporting purposes. Accordingly, the effects of changes in exchange rates on investments are not segregated in the Statements of Operations from the effects of changes in market prices of those investments, but are included as a component of net realized and unrealized gain (loss) from investments. Each Trust reports realized currency gains (losses) on foreign currency related transactions as components of net realized gain (loss) for financial reporting purposes, whereas such components are generally treated as ordinary income for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

**Segregation and Collateralization:** In cases where a Trust enters into certain investments (e.g., dollar rolls, TBA sale commitments, futures contracts, forward foreign currency exchange contracts, swaps, short sales) or certain borrowings (e.g., reverse repurchase transactions) that would be treated as senior securities for 1940 Act purposes, a Trust may segregate or designate on its books and records cash or liquid assets having a market value at least equal to the amount of its future obligations under such investments or borrowings. Doing so allows the investment or borrowing to be excluded from treatment as a senior security. Furthermore, if required by an exchange or counterparty agreement, the Trusts may be required to deliver/deposit cash and/or securities to/with an exchange, or broker-dealer or custodian as collateral for certain investments or obligations.

**Distributions:** For BGIO, distributions from net investment income are declared monthly and paid monthly. Distributions of capital gains are recorded on the ex-dividend date and made at least annually. Distributions paid by BKT are recorded on the ex-dividend date. Subject to the Trust's level distribution plan, the Trust intends to make monthly cash distributions to shareholders, which may consist of net investment income, net options premium and net realized and unrealized gains on investments and/or return of capital.

The character of distributions is determined in accordance with U.S. federal income tax regulations, which may differ from U.S. GAAP. The portion of distributions that exceeds a Trust's current and accumulated earnings and profits, which are measured on a tax basis, will constitute a non-taxable return of capital. See Note 8, Income Tax Information, for the tax character of each Trust's distributions paid during the period.

**Deferred Compensation Plan:** Under the Deferred Compensation Plan (the Plan) approved by each Trust's Board, the independent Trustees (Independent Trustees) may defer a portion of their annual complex-wide compensation. Deferred amounts earn an approximate return as though equivalent dollar amounts had been invested in common shares of certain other BlackRock Closed-End Funds selected by the Independent Trustees. This has the same economic effect for the Independent Trustees as if the Independent Trustees had invested the deferred amounts directly in certain other BlackRock Closed-End Funds.

## Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

The Plan is not funded and obligations thereunder represent general unsecured claims against the general assets of each Trust, if applicable. Deferred compensation liabilities are included in the Trustees' and Officer's fees payable in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities and will remain as a liability of the Trusts until such amounts are distributed in accordance with the Plan.

**Recent Accounting Standards:** In March 2017, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standards Update Premium Amortization of Purchased Callable Debt Securities which amends the amortization period for certain purchased callable debt securities. Under the new guidance, the premium amortization of purchased callable debt securities that have explicit, non-contingent call features and are callable at fixed prices will be amortized to the earliest call date. The guidance will be applied on a modified retrospective basis and is effective for fiscal years, and their interim periods, beginning after December 15, 2018. Management is currently evaluating the impact of this guidance to the Trusts.

In August 2018, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standards Update 2018-13 Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement which modifies disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019 and for interim periods within those fiscal years. Management is currently evaluating the impact of this guidance to the Trusts.

**Indemnifications:** In the normal course of business, a Trust enters into contracts that contain a variety of representations that provide general indemnification. A Trust's maximum exposure under these arrangements is unknown because it involves future potential claims against a Trust, which cannot be predicted with any certainty.

**Other:** Expenses directly related to a Trust are charged to that Trust. Other operating expenses shared by several trusts, including other trusts managed by the Manager, are prorated among those trusts on the basis of relative net assets or other appropriate methods.

### **3. INVESTMENT VALUATION AND FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

**Investment Valuation Policies:** The Trusts' investments are valued at fair value (also referred to as market value within the financial statements) as of the close of trading on the NYSE (generally 4:00 p.m., Eastern time). U.S. GAAP defines fair value as the price the Trusts would receive to sell an asset or pay to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The Trusts determine the fair values of their financial instruments using various independent dealers or pricing services under policies approved by the Board of Trustees of each Trust (the Board). The BlackRock Global Valuation Methodologies Committee (the Global Valuation Committee) is the committee formed by management to develop global pricing policies and procedures and to oversee the pricing function for all financial instruments.

**Fair Value Inputs and Methodologies:** The following methods and inputs are used to establish the fair value of each Trust's assets and liabilities:

Fixed-income securities for which market quotations are readily available are generally valued using the last available bid prices or current market quotations provided by independent dealers or third party pricing services. Floating rate loan interests are valued at the mean of the bid prices from one or more independent brokers or

dealers as obtained from a third party pricing service. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of an institutional round lot size, but a trust may hold or transact in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots may trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. The pricing services may use matrix pricing or valuation models that utilize certain inputs and assumptions to derive values, including transaction data (e.g., recent representative bids and offers), credit quality information, perceived market movements, news, and other relevant information. Certain fixed-income securities, including asset-backed and mortgage related securities may be valued based on valuation models that consider the estimated cash flows of each tranche of the entity, establish a benchmark yield and develop an estimated tranche specific spread to the benchmark yield based on the unique attributes of the tranche. The amortized cost method of valuation may be used with respect to debt obligations with sixty days or less remaining to maturity unless the Manager determines such method does not represent fair value.

Generally, trading in foreign instruments is substantially completed each day at various times prior to the close of trading on the NYSE. Occasionally, events affecting the values of such instruments may occur between the foreign market close and the close of trading on the NYSE that may not be reflected in the computation of the Trusts' net assets.

Investments in open-end U.S. mutual funds are valued at net asset value ( NAV ) each business day.

Futures contracts traded on exchanges are valued at their last sale price.

Forward foreign currency exchange contracts are valued at the mean between the bid and ask prices and are determined as of the close of trading on the NYSE. Interpolated values are derived when the settlement date of the contract is an interim date for which quotations are not available.

Exchange-traded options are valued at the mean between the last bid and ask prices at the close of the options market in which the options trade. An exchange-traded option for which there is no mean price is valued at the last bid (long positions) or ask (short positions) price. If no bid or ask price is available, the prior day's price will be used, unless it is determined that the prior day's price no longer reflects the fair value of the option. Over-the-counter ( OTC ) options are valued by an independent pricing service using a mathematical model, which incorporates a number of market data factors, such as the trades and prices of the underlying instruments.

Swap agreements are valued utilizing quotes received daily by the Trusts' pricing service or through brokers, which are derived using daily swap curves and models that incorporate a number of market data factors, such as discounted cash flows, trades and values of the underlying reference instruments.

TBA commitments are valued on the basis of last available bid prices or current market quotations provided by pricing services.

If events (e.g., a company announcement, market volatility or a natural disaster) occur that are expected to materially affect the value of such investments, or in the event that the application of these methods of valuation results in a price for an investment that is deemed not to be representative of the market value of such investment, or if a



## Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

price is not available, the investment will be valued by the Global Valuation Committee, or its delegate, in accordance with a policy approved by the Board as reflecting fair value ( Fair Valued Investments ). The fair valuation approaches that may be used by the Global Valuation Committee will include market approach, income approach and cost approach. Valuation techniques such as discounted cash flow, use of market comparables and matrix pricing are types of valuation approaches and are typically used in determining fair value. When determining the price for Fair Valued Investments, the Global Valuation Committee, or its delegate, seeks to determine the price that each Trust might reasonably expect to receive or pay from the current sale or purchase of that asset or liability in an arm s-length transaction. Fair value determinations shall be based upon all available factors that the Global Valuation Committee, or its delegate, deems relevant and consistent with the principles of fair value measurement.

The Global Valuation Committee, or its delegate, employs various methods for calibrating valuation approaches for investments where an active market does not exist, including regular due diligence of each Trust s pricing vendors, regular reviews of key inputs and assumptions, transactional back-testing or disposition analysis to compare unrealized gains and losses to realized gains and losses, reviews of missing or stale prices and large movements in market values and reviews of any market related activity. The pricing of all Fair Valued Investments is subsequently reported to the Board or a committee thereof on a quarterly basis. As a result of the inherent uncertainty in valuation of these investments, the fair values may differ from the values that would have been used had an active market existed.

For investments in equity or debt issued by privately held companies or funds ( Private Company or collectively, the Private Companies ) and other Fair Valued Investments, the fair valuation approaches that are used by third party pricing services utilize one or a combination of, but not limited to, the following inputs.

*Standard Inputs Generally Considered By Third Party Pricing Services*

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Market approach | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) recent market transactions, including subsequent rounds of financing, in the underlying investment or comparable issuers;</li> <li>(ii) recapitalizations and other transactions across the capital structure; and</li> <li>(iii) market multiples of comparable issuers.</li> </ul>   |
| Income approach | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) future cash flows discounted to present and adjusted as appropriate for liquidity, credit, and/or market risks;</li> <li>(ii) quoted prices for similar investments or assets in active markets; and</li> <li>(iii) other risk factors, such as interest rates, yield curves, volatilities, prepayment speeds, loss severities, credit risks, recovery rates, liquidation amounts and/or default rates.</li> </ul> |
| Cost approach   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) audited or unaudited financial statements, investor communications and financial or operational metrics issued by the Private Company;</li> <li>(ii) changes in the valuation of relevant indices or publicly traded companies comparable to the Private Company;</li> </ul>   |

(iii) relevant news and other public sources; and

(iv) known secondary market transactions in the Private Company's interests and merger or acquisition activity in companies comparable to the Private Company.

Investments in series of preferred stock issued by Private Companies are typically valued utilizing market approach in determining the enterprise value of the company. Such investments often contain rights and preferences that differ from other series of preferred and common stock of the same issuer. Valuation techniques such as an option pricing model ( OPM ), a probability weighted expected return model ( PWERM ) or a hybrid of those techniques are used in allocating enterprise value of the company, as deemed appropriate under the circumstances. The use of OPM and PWERM techniques involve a determination of the exit scenarios of the investment in order to appropriately allocate the enterprise value of the company among the various parts of its capital structure.

The Private Companies are not subject to the public company disclosure, timing, and reporting standards as other investments held by a Trust. Typically, the most recently available information by a Private Company is as of a date that is earlier than the date a Trust is calculating its NAV. This factor may result in a difference between the value of the investment and the price a Trust could receive upon the sale of the investment.

**Fair Value Hierarchy:** Various inputs are used in determining the fair value of investments and derivative financial instruments. These inputs to valuation techniques are categorized into a fair value hierarchy consisting of three broad levels for financial statement purposes as follows:

Level 1 Unadjusted price quotations in active markets/exchanges for identical assets or liabilities that each Trust has the ability to access

Level 2 Other observable inputs (including, but not limited to, quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in markets that are active, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the assets or liabilities (such as interest rates, yield curves, volatilities, prepayment speeds, loss severities, credit risks and default rates) or other market corroborated inputs)

Level 3 Unobservable inputs based on the best information available in the circumstances, to the extent observable inputs are not available (including each Trust's own assumptions used in determining the fair value of investments and derivative financial instruments)

The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). Accordingly, the degree of judgment exercised in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized in Level 3. The inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, for disclosure purposes, the fair value hierarchy classification is determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. Investments classified within Level 3 have significant unobservable inputs used by the Global Valuation Committee in determining the price for Fair Valued Investments. Level 3 investments include equity or debt issued by Private Companies. There may not be a secondary market, and/or there are a limited number of investors. Level 3 investments may also be adjusted to reflect illiquidity and/or non-transferability, with the amount of such discount estimated by the Global Valuation Committee in the absence of market information.

Changes in valuation techniques may result in transfers into or out of an assigned level within the hierarchy. In accordance with each Trust's policy, transfers between different levels of the fair value hierarchy are deemed to have occurred as of the beginning of the reporting period. The categorization of a value determined for investments and derivative financial instruments is based on the pricing transparency of the investments and derivative financial

instruments and is not necessarily an indication of the risks associated with investing in those securities.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

41

## Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

**4. SECURITIES AND OTHER INVESTMENTS**

**Asset-Backed and Mortgage-Backed Securities:** Asset-backed securities are generally issued as pass-through certificates or as debt instruments. Asset-backed securities issued as pass-through certificates represent undivided fractional ownership interests in an underlying pool of assets. Asset-backed securities issued as debt instruments, which are also known as collateralized obligations, are typically issued as the debt of a special purpose entity organized solely for the purpose of owning such assets and issuing such debt. Asset-backed securities are often backed by a pool of assets representing the obligations of a number of different parties. The yield characteristics of certain asset-backed securities may differ from traditional debt securities. One such major difference is that all or a principal part of the obligations may be prepaid at any time because the underlying assets (i.e., loans) may be prepaid at any time. As a result, a decrease in interest rates in the market may result in increases in the level of prepayments as borrowers, particularly mortgagors, refinance and repay their loans. An increased prepayment rate with respect to an asset-backed security will have the effect of shortening the maturity of the security. In addition, a trust may subsequently have to reinvest the proceeds at lower interest rates. If a trust has purchased such an asset-backed security at a premium, a faster than anticipated prepayment rate could result in a loss of principal to the extent of the premium paid.

For mortgage pass-through securities (the *Mortgage Assets* ) there are a number of important differences among the agencies and instrumentalities of the U.S. Government that issue mortgage-related securities and among the securities that they issue. For example, mortgage-related securities guaranteed by Ginnie Mae are guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest by Ginnie Mae and such guarantee is backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. However, mortgage-related securities issued by Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae, including Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae guaranteed mortgage pass-through certificates, which are solely the obligations of Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae, are not backed by or entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States, but are supported by the right of the issuer to borrow from the U.S. Treasury.

Non-agency mortgage-backed securities are securities issued by non-governmental issuers and have no direct or indirect government guarantees of payment and are subject to various risks. Non-agency mortgage loans are obligations of the borrowers thereunder only and are not typically insured or guaranteed by any other person or entity. The ability of a borrower to repay a loan is dependent upon the income or assets of the borrower. A number of factors, including a general economic downturn, acts of God, terrorism, social unrest and civil disturbances, may impair a borrower's ability to repay its loans.

**Collateralized Debt Obligations:** Collateralized debt obligations ( *CDOs* ), including collateralized bond obligations ( *CBOs* ) and collateralized loan obligations ( *CLOs* ), are types of asset-backed securities. A CDO is an entity that is backed by a diversified pool of debt securities (CBOs) or syndicated bank loans (CLOs). The cash flows of the CDO can be split into multiple segments, called *tranches*, which will vary in risk profile and yield. The riskiest segment is the subordinated or *equity* tranche. This tranche bears the greatest risk of defaults from the underlying assets in the CDO and serves to protect the other, more senior, tranches from default in all but the most severe circumstances. Since it is shielded from defaults by the more junior tranches, a *senior* tranche will typically have higher credit ratings and lower yields than their underlying securities, and often receive investment grade ratings from one or more of the nationally recognized rating agencies. Despite the protection from the more junior tranches, senior tranches can experience substantial losses due to actual defaults, increased sensitivity to future defaults and the disappearance of one or more protecting tranches as a result of changes in the credit profile of the underlying pool of assets.



**Multiple Class Pass-Through Securities:** Multiple class pass-through securities, including collateralized mortgage obligations ( CMOs ) and commercial mortgage-backed securities, may be issued by Ginnie Mae, U.S. Government agencies or instrumentalities or by trusts formed by private originators of, or investors in, mortgage loans. In general, CMOs are debt obligations of a legal entity that are collateralized by a pool of residential or commercial mortgage loans or Mortgage Assets. The payments on these are used to make payments on the CMOs or multiple pass-through securities. Multiple class pass-through securities represent direct ownership interests in the Mortgage Assets. Classes of CMOs include interest only ( IOs ), principal only ( POs ), planned amortization classes and targeted amortization classes. IOs and POs are stripped mortgage-backed securities representing interests in a pool of mortgages, the cash flow from which has been separated into interest and principal components. IOs receive the interest portion of the cash flow while POs receive the principal portion. IOs and POs can be extremely volatile in response to changes in interest rates. As interest rates rise and fall, the value of IOs tends to move in the same direction as interest rates. POs perform best when prepayments on the underlying mortgages rise since this increases the rate at which the principal is returned and the yield to maturity on the PO. When payments on mortgages underlying a PO are slower than anticipated, the life of the PO is lengthened and the yield to maturity is reduced. If the underlying Mortgage Assets experience greater than anticipated prepayments of principal, a trust's initial investment in the IOs may not fully recoup.

**Stripped Mortgage-Backed Securities:** Stripped mortgage-backed securities are typically issued by the U.S. Government, its agencies and instrumentalities. Stripped mortgage-backed securities are usually structured with two classes that receive different proportions of the interest (IOs) and principal (POs) distributions on a pool of mortgage pass-through securities (the Mortgage Assets ). Stripped mortgage-backed securities may be privately issued.

**Zero-Coupon Bonds:** Zero-coupon bonds are normally issued at a significant discount from face value and do not provide for periodic interest payments. These bonds may experience greater volatility in market value than other debt obligations of similar maturity which provide for regular interest payments.

**Capital Securities and Trust Preferred Securities:** Capital securities, including trust preferred securities, are typically issued by corporations, generally in the form of interest-bearing notes with preferred securities characteristics. In the case of trust preferred securities, an affiliated business trust of a corporation issues these securities, generally in the form of beneficial interests in subordinated debentures or similarly structured securities. The securities can be structured with either a fixed or adjustable coupon that can have either a perpetual or stated maturity date. For trust preferred securities, the issuing bank or corporation pays interest to the trust, which is then distributed to holders of these securities as a dividend. Dividends can be deferred without creating an event of default or acceleration, although maturity cannot take place unless all cumulative payment obligations have been met. The deferral of payments does not affect the purchase or sale of these securities in the open market. These securities generally are rated below that of the issuing company's senior debt securities and are freely callable at the issuer's option.

**Floating Rate Loan Interests:** Floating rate loan interests are typically issued to companies (the borrower ) by banks, other financial institutions, or privately and publicly offered corporations (the lender ). Floating rate loan interests are generally non-investment grade, often involve borrowers whose financial condition is troubled or uncertain and companies that are highly leveraged or in bankruptcy proceedings. In addition, transactions in floating rate loan interests may settle on a delayed basis,

## Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

which may result in proceeds from the sale not being readily available for a trust to make additional investments or meet its redemption obligations. Floating rate loan interests may include fully funded term loans or revolving lines of credit. Floating rate loan interests are typically senior in the corporate capital structure of the borrower. Floating rate loan interests generally pay interest at rates that are periodically determined by reference to a base lending rate plus a premium. Since the rates reset only periodically, changes in prevailing interest rates (and particularly sudden and significant changes) can be expected to cause some fluctuations in the NAV of a Trust to the extent that it invests in floating rate loan interests. The base lending rates are generally the lending rate offered by one or more European banks, such as the London Interbank Offered Rate ( LIBOR ), the prime rate offered by one or more U.S. banks or the certificate of deposit rate. Floating rate loan interests may involve foreign borrowers, and investments may be denominated in foreign currencies. These investments are treated as investments in debt securities for purposes of a trust's investment policies.

When a trust purchases a floating rate loan interest, it may receive a facility fee and when it sells a floating rate loan interest, it may pay a facility fee. On an ongoing basis, a trust may receive a commitment fee based on the undrawn portion of the underlying line of credit amount of a floating rate loan interest. Facility and commitment fees are typically amortized to income over the term of the loan or term of the commitment, respectively. Consent and amendment fees are recorded to income as earned. Prepayment penalty fees, which may be received by a trust upon the prepayment of a floating rate loan interest by a borrower, are recorded as realized gains. A trust may invest in multiple series or tranches of a loan. A different series or tranche may have varying terms and carry different associated risks.

Floating rate loan interests are usually freely callable at the borrower's option. A trust may invest in such loans in the form of participations in loans ( Participations ) or assignments ( Assignments ) of all or a portion of loans from third parties. Participations typically will result in a trust having a contractual relationship only with the lender, not with the borrower. A trust has the right to receive payments of principal, interest and any fees to which it is entitled only from the lender selling the Participation and only upon receipt by the lender of the payments from the borrower. In connection with purchasing Participations, a trust generally will have no right to enforce compliance by the borrower with the terms of the loan agreement, nor any rights of offset against the borrower. A trust may not benefit directly from any collateral supporting the loan in which it has purchased the Participation. As a result, a trust assumes the credit risk of both the borrower and the lender that is selling the Participation. A trust's investment in loan participation interests involves the risk of insolvency of the financial intermediaries who are parties to the transactions. In the event of the insolvency of the lender selling the Participation, a trust may be treated as a general creditor of the lender and may not benefit from any offset between the lender and the borrower. Assignments typically result in a trust having a direct contractual relationship with the borrower, and a trust may enforce compliance by the borrower with the terms of the loan agreement.

**Forward Commitments and When-Issued Delayed Delivery Securities:** The Trust may purchase securities on a when-issued basis and may purchase or sell securities on a forward commitment basis. Settlement of such transactions normally occurs within a month or more after the purchase or sale commitment is made. A Trust may purchase securities under such conditions with the intention of actually acquiring them, but may enter into a separate agreement to sell the securities before the settlement date. Since the value of securities purchased may fluctuate prior to settlement, a trust may be required to pay more at settlement than the security is worth. In addition, a Trust is not entitled to any of the interest earned prior to settlement. When purchasing a security on a delayed delivery basis, a Trust assumes the rights and risks of ownership of the security, including the risk of price and yield fluctuations. In the event of default by the counterparty, a Trust's maximum amount of loss is the unrealized appreciation of unsettled when-issued transactions.

**TBA Commitments:** TBA commitments are forward agreements for the purchase or sale of mortgage-backed securities for a fixed price, with payment and delivery on an agreed upon future settlement date. The specific securities to be delivered are not identified at the trade date. However, delivered securities must meet specified terms, including issuer, rate and mortgage terms. When entering into TBA commitments, a trust may take possession of or deliver the underlying mortgage-backed securities but can extend the settlement or roll the transaction. TBA commitments involve a risk of loss if the value of the security to be purchased or sold declines or increases, respectively, prior to settlement date.

In order to better define contractual rights and to secure rights that will help a trust mitigate their counterparty risk, TBA commitments may be entered into by a trust under Master Securities Forward Transaction Agreements (each, an MSFTA ). An MSFTA typically contains, among other things, collateral posting terms and netting provisions in the event of default and/or termination event. The collateral requirements are typically calculated by netting the mark-to-market amount for each transaction under such agreement and comparing that amount to the value of the collateral currently pledged by a trust and the counterparty. Cash collateral that has been pledged to cover the obligations of a trust and cash collateral received from the counterparty, if any, is reported separately in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities as cash pledged as collateral for TBA commitments or cash received as collateral for TBA commitments, respectively. Non-cash collateral pledged by a trust, if any, is noted in the Schedules of Investments. Typically, a trust is permitted to sell, re-pledge or use the collateral it receives; however, the counterparty is not permitted to do so. To the extent amounts due to a trust are not fully collateralized, contractually or otherwise, a trust bears the risk of loss from counterparty non-performance.

**Mortgage Dollar Roll Transactions:** Certain trusts may sell TBA mortgage-backed securities and simultaneously contract to repurchase substantially similar (i.e., same type, coupon and maturity) securities on a specific future date at an agreed upon price. During the period between the sale and repurchase, a trust is not entitled to receive interest and principal payments on the securities sold. Mortgage dollar roll transactions are treated as purchases and sales and realize gains and losses on these transactions. Mortgage dollar rolls involve the risk that the market value of the securities that a trust is required to purchase may decline below the agreed upon repurchase price of those securities.

**Borrowed Bond Agreements:** Repurchase agreements may be referred to as borrowed bond agreements when entered into in connection with short sales of bonds. In a borrowed bond agreement, a trust borrows a bond from counterparty in exchange for cash collateral. The agreement contains a commitment that the security and the cash will be returned to the counterparty and a trust at a mutually agreed upon date. Certain agreements have no stated maturity and can be terminated by either party at any time. Earnings on cash collateral and compensation to the lender of the bond are based on agreed upon rates between a trust and the counterparty. The value of the underlying cash collateral approximates the market value and accrued interest of the borrowed bond. To the extent that a borrowed bond transaction exceeds one business day, the value of the cash collateral in the possession of the counterparty is monitored on a daily basis to ensure the adequacy of the collateral. As the market value of the borrowed bond changes, the cash collateral is periodically increased or decreased with a frequency and in amounts prescribed in the borrowed bond agreement. A trust may also experience delays in gaining access to the collateral.

## Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

**Reverse Repurchase Agreements:** Reverse repurchase agreements are agreements with qualified third party broker dealers in which a trust sells securities to a bank or broker-dealer and agrees to repurchase the same securities at a mutually agreed upon date and price. A trust receives cash from the sale to use for other investment purposes. During the term of the reverse repurchase agreement, a trust continues to receive the principal and interest payments on the securities sold. Certain agreements have no stated maturity and can be terminated by either party at any time. Interest on the value of the reverse repurchase agreements issued and outstanding is based upon competitive market rates determined at the time of issuance. A trust may utilize reverse repurchase agreements when it is anticipated that the interest income to be earned from the investment of the proceeds of the transaction is greater than the interest expense of the transaction. Reverse repurchase agreements involve leverage risk. If a trust suffers a loss on its investment of the transaction proceeds from a reverse repurchase agreement, a trust would still be required to pay the full repurchase price. Further, a trust remains subject to the risk that the market value of the securities repurchased declines below the repurchase price. In such cases, a trust would be required to return a portion of the cash received from the transaction or provide additional securities to the counterparty.

Cash received in exchange for securities delivered plus accrued interest due to the counterparty is recorded as a liability in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities at face value including accrued interest. Due to the short-term nature of the reverse repurchase agreements, face value approximates fair value. Interest payments made by a trust to the counterparties are recorded as a component of interest expense in the Statements of Operations. In periods of increased demand for the security, a trust may receive a fee for the use of the security by the counterparty, which may result in interest income to a trust.

For the year and period ended December 31, 2018, the average amount of reverse repurchase agreements outstanding and the daily weighted average interest rate for the Trusts were follows:

|      | <i>Average Amount<br/>Outstanding</i> | <i>Daily Weighted Average<br/>Interest Rate</i> |
|------|---------------------------------------|---|
| BGIO | \$ 61,839,464                         | 2.50%   |
| BKT  | 179,002,974                           | 2.39  |

Borrowed bond agreements and reverse repurchase transactions are entered into by a trust under Master Repurchase Agreements (each, an MRA), which permit a trust, under certain circumstances, including an event of default (such as bankruptcy or insolvency), to offset payables and/or receivables under the MRA with collateral held and/or posted to the counterparty and create one single net payment due to or from a trust. With borrowed bond agreements and reverse repurchase transactions, typically a trust and counterparty under an MRA are permitted to sell, re-pledge, or use the collateral associated with the transaction. Bankruptcy or insolvency laws of a particular jurisdiction may impose restrictions on or prohibitions against such a right of offset in the event of the MRA counterparty's bankruptcy or insolvency. Pursuant to the terms of the MRA, a trust receives or posts securities and cash as collateral with a market value in excess of the repurchase price to be paid or received by a trust upon the maturity of the transaction. Upon a bankruptcy or insolvency of the MRA counterparty, a trust is considered an unsecured creditor with respect to excess collateral and, as such, the return of excess collateral may be delayed.

As of period end, the following table is a summary of BKT's open borrowed bond agreements and reverse repurchase agreements by counterparty which are subject to offset under an MRA on a net basis:

BKT

*Fair Value of*

*Non-cash Collateral*

| <i>Counterparty</i>           | <i>Reverse Repurchase Agreements</i> |  | <i>Pledged Including Cash Collateral</i> |  | <i>Net Amount</i> |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|
|                               | <i>Value</i>                         | <i>Accrued Interest (Pledged/Received)</i> | <i>Value</i>                             | <i>Accrued Interest (Pledged/Received)</i> |                   |
| BNP Paribas Securities Corp   | \$ 11,416,641                        | \$ (11,416,641)                            | \$                                       | \$   | \$                |
| Citigroup Global Markets, Inc | 13,565,089                           | (13,565,089)                               |  |  |                   |
| HSBC Securities (USA), Inc    | 161,817,035                          | (161,817,035)                              |  |  |                   |
|                               | \$ 186,798,765                       | \$ (186,798,765)                           | \$                                       | \$   | \$                |

(a) Collateral with a value of \$193,208,311 has been pledged in connection with open reverse repurchase agreements. Excess of collateral pledged to the individual counterparty is not shown for financial reporting purposes.

| <i>Counterparty</i>                | <i>Borrowed Bonds Agreements (a)</i> | <i>Borrowed Bonds at Value</i>        |                                     | <i>Net Exposure Due (to) / from</i> |                                    |   |                         |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
|                                    |                                      | <i>including Accrued Interest (b)</i> | <i>(to) / from Counterparty (b)</i> | <i>Non-cash Collateral Received</i> | <i>Non-cash Collateral Pledged</i> | <i>Cash Collateral (Received) / Pledged</i> | <i>Counterparty (c)</i> |
| Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC | \$ 878,119                           | \$ (880,048)                          | \$ (1,929)                          | \$                                  | \$                                 | \$  | \$ (1,929)              |

(a) Included in Investments at value-unaffiliated in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

(b) Includes accrued interest on borrowed bonds in the amount of \$3,274 which is included in interest expense payable in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

(c) Net exposure represents the net receivable (payable) that would be due from/to the counterparty in the event of default.

## Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

As of period end, the following table is a summary of BGIO's open reverse repurchase agreements by counterparty which are subject to offset under an MRA on a net basis:

## BGIO

*Fair Value of**Non-cash Collateral*

| <i>Counterparty</i>                | <i>Reverse Repurchase Agreements</i> | <i>Accrued Interest</i> | <i>Pledged/Received</i> | <i>Net Amount</i> |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Barclays Capital, Inc.             | \$ 3,254,979                         | \$ (3,254,979)          | \$                      | \$                |
| BNP Paribas S.A.                   | 19,168,883                           | (19,168,883)            |                         |                   |
| Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC | 165,351                              | (165,351)               |                         |                   |
| Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc.     | 1,270,666                            | (1,270,666)             |                         |                   |
| RBC Capital Markets LLC            | 27,116,609                           | (27,116,609)            |                         |                   |
|                                    | \$ 50,976,488                        | \$ (50,976,488)         | \$                      | \$                |

(a) Collateral with a value of \$61,185,982 has been pledged in connection with open reverse repurchase agreements. Excess of collateral pledged to the individual counterparty is not shown for financial reporting purposes.

In the event the counterparty of securities under an MRA files for bankruptcy or becomes insolvent, a trust's use of the proceeds from the agreement may be restricted while the counterparty, or its trustee or receiver, determines whether or not to enforce a trust's obligation to repurchase the securities.

**Short Sale Transactions:** In short sale transactions, a trust sells a security it does not hold in anticipation of a decline in the market price of that security. When a trust makes a short sale, it will borrow the security sold short (borrowed bond) and deliver the fixed-income security to the counterparty to which it sold the security short. An amount equal to the proceeds received by a trust is reflected as an asset and an equivalent liability. The amount of the liability is subsequently marked-to-market to reflect the market value of the short sale. A trust is required to repay the counterparty interest on the security sold short, which, if applicable, is included in interest expense in the Statements of Operations. A trust is exposed to market risk based on the amount, if any, that the market value of the security increases beyond the market value at which the position was sold. Thus, a short sale of a security involves the risk that instead of declining, the price of the security sold short will rise. The short sale of securities involves the possibility of an unlimited loss since there is an unlimited potential for the market price of the security sold short to increase. A gain is limited to the price at which a trust sold the security short. A realized gain or loss is recognized upon the termination of a short sale if the market price is either less than or greater than the proceeds originally received. There is no assurance that a trust will be able to close out a short position at a particular time or at an acceptable price.

## 5. *DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS*

The Trusts engage in various portfolio investment strategies using derivative contracts both to increase the returns of the Trusts and/or to manage their exposure to certain risks such as credit risk, equity risk, interest rate risk, foreign currency exchange rate risk, commodity price risk or other risks (e.g., inflation risk). Derivative financial instruments categorized by risk exposure are included in the Schedules of Investments. These contracts may be transacted on an exchange or OTC.

**Futures Contracts:** Futures contracts are purchased or sold to gain exposure to, or manage exposure to, changes in interest rates (interest rate risk) and changes in the value of equity securities (equity risk) or foreign currencies (foreign currency exchange rate risk).

Futures contracts are agreements between the Trusts and a counterparty to buy or sell a specific quantity of an underlying instrument at a specified price and on a specified date. Depending on the terms of a contract, it is settled either through physical delivery of the underlying instrument on the settlement date or by payment of a cash amount on the settlement date. Upon entering into a futures contract, the Trusts are required to deposit initial margin with the broker in the form of cash or securities in an amount that varies depending on a contract's size and risk profile. The initial margin deposit must then be maintained at an established level over the life of the contract. Amounts pledged, which are considered restricted, are included in cash pledged for futures contracts in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

Securities deposited as initial margin are designated in the Schedules of Investments and cash deposited, if any, is shown as cash pledged for futures contracts in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities. Pursuant to the contract, the Trusts agree to receive from or pay to the broker an amount of cash equal to the daily fluctuation in market value of the contract (variation margin). Variation margin is recorded as unrealized appreciation (depreciation) and, if any, shown as variation margin receivable (or payable) on futures contracts in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities. When the contract is closed, a realized gain or loss is recorded in the Statements of Operations equal to the difference between the notional amount of the contract at the time it was opened and the notional amount at the time it was closed. The use of futures contracts involves the risk of an imperfect correlation in the movements in the price of futures contracts and interest, foreign currency exchange rates or underlying assets.

**Forward Foreign Currency Exchange Contracts:** Forward foreign currency exchange contracts are entered into to gain or reduce exposure to foreign currencies (foreign currency exchange rate risk).

A forward foreign currency exchange contract is an agreement between two parties to buy and sell a currency at a set exchange rate on a specified date. These contracts help to manage the overall exposure to the currencies in which some of the investments held by the Trusts are denominated and in some cases, may be used to obtain exposure to a particular market.

The contract is marked-to-market daily and the change in market value is recorded as unrealized appreciation (depreciation) in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities. When a contract is closed, a realized gain or loss is recorded in the Statements of Operations equal to the difference between the value at the time it was opened and the value at the time it was closed. Non-deliverable forward foreign currency exchange contracts are settled with the counterparty in cash without the delivery of foreign currency. The use of forward foreign currency exchange contracts involves the risk that the value of a forward foreign currency exchange contract changes unfavorably

## Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

due to movements in the value of the referenced foreign currencies. Cash amounts pledged for forward foreign currency exchange contracts are considered restricted and are included in cash pledged as collateral for OTC derivatives in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

**Options:** The Trust purchases and writes call and put options to increase or decrease their exposure to the risks of underlying instruments, including equity risk, interest rate risk and/or commodity price risk and/or, in the case of options written, to generate gains from options premiums.

A call option gives the purchaser (holder) of the option the right (but not the obligation) to buy, and obligates the seller (writer) to sell (when the option is exercised) the underlying instrument at the exercise or strike price at any time or at a specified time during the option period. A put option gives the holder the right to sell and obligates the writer to buy the underlying instrument at the exercise or strike price at any time or at a specified time during the option period.

Premiums paid on options purchased and premiums received on options written, as well as the daily fluctuation in market value, are included in investments at value unaffiliated and options written at value, respectively, in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities. When an instrument is purchased or sold through the exercise of an option, the premium is offset against the cost or proceeds of the underlying instrument. When an option expires, a realized gain or loss is recorded in the Statements of Operations to the extent of the premiums received or paid. When an option is closed or sold, a gain or loss is recorded in the Statements of Operations to the extent the cost of the closing transaction exceeds the premiums received or paid. When the Trust writes a call option, such option is typically covered, meaning that it holds the underlying instrument subject to being called by the option counterparty. When the Trust writes a put option, such option is covered by cash in an amount sufficient to cover the obligation. These amounts, which are considered restricted, are included in cash pledged as collateral for options written in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

**Swaptions** Certain Trusts purchase and write options on swaps ( swaptions ) primarily to preserve a return or spread on a particular investment or portion of the Trusts holdings, as a duration management technique or to protect against an increase in the price of securities it anticipates purchasing at a later date. The purchaser and writer of a swaption is buying or granting the right to enter into a previously agreed upon interest rate or credit default swap agreement (interest rate risk and/or credit risk) at any time before the expiration of the option. In purchasing and writing options, the Trusts bear the risk of an unfavorable change in the value of the underlying instrument or the risk that it may not be able to enter into a closing transaction due to an illiquid market. Exercise of a written option could result in the Trust purchasing or selling a security when it otherwise would not, or at a price different from the current market value.

**Swaps:** Swap contracts are entered into to manage exposure to issuers, markets and securities. Such contracts are agreements between the Trusts and a counterparty to make periodic net payments on a specified notional amount or a net payment upon termination. Swap agreements are privately negotiated in the OTC market and may be entered into as a bilateral contract ( OTC swaps ) or centrally cleared ( centrally cleared swaps ).

For OTC swaps, any upfront premiums paid and any upfront fees received are shown as swap premiums paid and swap premiums received, respectively, in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities and amortized over the term of the contract. The daily fluctuation in market value is recorded as unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on OTC Swaps in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities. Payments received or paid are recorded in the Statements of Operations as



realized gains or losses, respectively. When an OTC swap is terminated, a realized gain or loss is recorded in the Statements of Operations equal to the difference between the proceeds from (or cost of) the closing transaction and the Trust's basis in the contract, if any. Generally, the basis of the contract is the premium received or paid.

In a centrally cleared swap, immediately following execution of the swap contract, the swap contract is novated to a central counterparty (the CCP) and the Trust's counterparty on the swap agreement becomes the CCP. The Trusts are required to interface with the CCP through the broker. Upon entering into a centrally cleared swap, the Trusts are required to deposit initial margin with the broker in the form of cash or securities in an amount that varies depending on the size and risk profile of the particular swap. Securities deposited as initial margin are designated in the Schedules of Investments and cash deposited is shown as cash pledged for centrally cleared swaps in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities. Amounts pledged, which are considered restricted cash, are included in cash pledged for centrally cleared swaps in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities. Pursuant to the contract, the Trusts agree to receive from or pay to the broker an amount of cash equal to the daily fluctuation in market value of the contract (variation margin). Variation margin is recorded as unrealized appreciation (depreciation) and shown as variation margin receivable (or payable) on centrally cleared swaps in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities. Payments received from (paid to) the counterparty, including at termination, are recorded as realized gains (losses) in the Statements of Operations.

**Credit default swaps** Credit default swaps are entered into to manage exposure to the market or certain sectors of the market, to reduce risk exposure to defaults of corporate and/or sovereign issuers or to create exposure to corporate and/or sovereign issuers to which a trust is not otherwise exposed (credit risk).

The Trusts may either buy or sell (write) credit default swaps on single-name issuers (corporate or sovereign), a combination or basket of single-name issuers or traded indexes. Credit default swaps are agreements in which the protection buyer pays fixed periodic payments to the seller in consideration for a promise from the protection seller to make a specific payment should a negative credit event take place with respect to the referenced entity (e.g., bankruptcy, failure to pay, obligation acceleration, repudiation, moratorium or restructuring). As a buyer, if an underlying credit event occurs, the Trusts will either (i) receive from the seller an amount equal to the notional amount of the swap and deliver the referenced security or underlying securities comprising the index, or (ii) receive a net settlement of cash equal to the notional amount of the swap less the recovery value of the security or underlying securities comprising the index. As a seller (writer), if an underlying credit event occurs, the Trust will either pay the buyer an amount equal to the notional amount of the swap and take delivery of the referenced security or underlying securities comprising the index or pay a net settlement of cash equal to the notional amount of the swap less the recovery value of the security or underlying securities comprising the index.

**Interest rate swaps** Interest rate swaps are entered into to gain or reduce exposure to interest rates or to manage duration, the yield curve or interest rate (interest rate risk).

Interest rate swaps are agreements in which one party pays a stream of interest payments, either fixed or floating, in exchange for another party's stream of interest payments, either fixed or floating, on the same notional amount for a specified period of time. In more complex interest rate swaps, the notional principal amount may decline (or amortize) over time.

## Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

Swap transactions involve, to varying degrees, elements of interest rate, credit and market risk in excess of the amounts recognized in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities. Such risks involve the possibility that there will be no liquid market for these agreements, that the counterparty to the agreements may default on its obligation to perform or disagree as to the meaning of the contractual terms in the agreements, and that there may be unfavorable changes in interest rates and/or market values associated with these transactions.

**Master Netting Arrangements:** In order to define their contractual rights and to secure rights that will help them mitigate their counterparty risk, the Trusts may enter into an International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. Master Agreement ( ISDA Master Agreement ) or similar agreement with their counterparties. An ISDA Master Agreement is a bilateral agreement between each Trust and a counterparty that governs certain OTC derivatives and typically contains, among other things, collateral posting terms and netting provisions in the event of a default and/or termination event. Under an ISDA Master Agreement, each Trust may, under certain circumstances, offset with the counterparty certain derivative financial instruments payables and/or receivables with collateral held and/or posted and create one single net payment. The provisions of the ISDA Master Agreement typically permit a single net payment in the event of default including the bankruptcy or insolvency of the counterparty. Bankruptcy or insolvency laws of a particular jurisdiction may restrict or prohibit the right of offset in bankruptcy, insolvency or other events.

**Collateral Requirements:** For derivatives traded under an ISDA Master Agreement, the collateral requirements are typically calculated by netting the mark-to-market amount for each transaction under such agreement and comparing that amount to the value of any collateral currently pledged by the Trust and the counterparty.

Cash collateral that has been pledged to cover obligations of the Trusts and cash collateral received from the counterparty, if any, is reported separately in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities as cash pledged as collateral and cash received as collateral, respectively. Non-cash collateral pledged by the Trusts, if any, is noted in the Schedules of Investments. Generally, the amount of collateral due from or to a counterparty is subject to a certain minimum transfer amount threshold before a transfer is required, which is determined at the close of business of the Trusts. Any additional required collateral is delivered to/pledged by the Trusts on the next business day. Typically, the counterparty is not permitted to sell, re-pledge or use cash and non-cash collateral it receives. A Trust generally agrees not to use non-cash collateral that it receives but may, absent default or certain other circumstances defined in the underlying ISDA Master Agreement, be permitted to use cash collateral received. In such cases, interest may be paid pursuant to the collateral arrangement with the counterparty. To the extent amounts due to the Trusts from their counterparties are not fully collateralized, they bear the risk of loss from counterparty non-performance. Likewise, to the extent the Trusts have delivered collateral to a counterparty and stand ready to perform under the terms of their agreement with such counterparty, they bear the risk of loss from a counterparty in the amount of the value of the collateral in the event the counterparty fails to return such collateral. Based on the terms of agreements, collateral may not be required for all derivative contracts.

For financial reporting purposes, the Trusts do not offset derivative assets and derivative liabilities that are subject to netting arrangements, if any, in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

## **6. INVESTMENT ADVISORY AGREEMENT AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS WITH AFFILIATES**

Each Trust entered into an Investment Advisory Agreement with the Manager, the Trust's investment adviser and an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of BlackRock, to provide investment advisory and administrative services. The Manager is responsible for the management of each Trust's portfolio and provides the personnel, facilities, equipment

and certain other services necessary to the operations of each Trust.

For such services, BGIO pays the Manager a monthly fee at an annual rate equal to 0.60% of the average daily value of the Trust's managed assets. For purposes of calculating this fee, managed assets means the total assets of the Trust (including any assets attributable to money borrowed for investment purposes) minus the sum of its accrued liabilities (other than money borrowed for investment purposes).

For such services, BKT pays the Manager a monthly fee at an annual rate equal to 0.65% of the average weekly value of the Trust's net assets. For purposes of calculating this fee, net assets means the total assets of the Trust minus the sum of its accrued liabilities (including the aggregate indebtedness constituting financial leverage).

With respect to BGIO, the Manager entered into sub-advisory agreements with BlackRock International Limited ( BIL ) and BlackRock (Singapore) Limited ( BRS ), each an affiliate of the Manager. The Manager pays BIL and BRS, for services it provides for that portion of BGIO for which it acts as sub-adviser, a monthly fee that is equal to a percentage of the investment advisory fees paid by BGIO to the Manager.

**Administration:** BKT has an Administration Agreement with the Manager. The administration fee paid monthly to the Manager is computed at an annual rate of 0.15% of the Trust's average weekly net assets. For BKT, the Manager may reduce or discontinue these arrangements at any time without notice.

**Expense Waivers:** With respect to each Trust, the Manager voluntarily agreed to waive its investment advisory fees by the amount of investment advisory fees each Trust pays to the Manager indirectly through its investment in affiliated money market funds (the affiliated money market fund waiver ). These amounts are included in fees waived and/or reimbursed by the Manager in the Statements of Operations. For the year and period ended December 31, 2018, the amounts waived were as follows:

|   | <i>BGIO</i> | <i>BKT</i> |
|---|-------------|------------|
| Amounts waived  | \$ 4,771    | \$ 1,854   |
| For the year ended August 31, 2018 BKT waived \$6,397 pursuant to this agreement. |             |            |

The Manager contractually agreed to waive its investment advisory fee with respect to any portion of each Trust's assets invested in affiliated equity and fixed-income mutual funds and affiliated exchange-traded funds that have a contractual management fee through June 30, 2019. The agreement can be renewed for annual periods thereafter, and may be terminated on 90 days' notice, each subject to approval by a majority of the Trust's Independent Trustees.

**Trustees and Officers:** Certain Trustees and/or officers of the Trusts are directors and/or officers of BlackRock or its affiliates. The Trusts reimburse the Manager for a portion of the compensation paid to the Trusts' Chief Compliance Officer, which is included in Trustees and Officer in the Statements of Operations.

## Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

**Other Transactions:** The Trusts may purchase securities from, or sell securities to, an affiliated fund provided the affiliation is due solely to having a common investment adviser, common officers, or common trustees. For the year and period ended December 31, 2018, the purchase and sale transactions and any net realized gains (losses) with an affiliated fund in compliance with Rule 17a-7 under the 1940 Act were as follows:

|      | <i>Purchases</i> | <i>Sales</i> | <i>Net Realized Gain</i> |
|------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| BGIO | \$ 321,935       | \$           | \$                       |

During the year ended December 31, 2018, BGIO received a reimbursement of \$1,387 from an affiliate, which is included in realized gain/loss in the Statements of Operations, related to an operating event.

**7. PURCHASES AND SALES**

For the year and period ended December 31, 2018, purchases and sales of investments, including paydowns, mortgage dollar rolls and excluding short-term securities were as follows:

| <i>Purchases</i>               | <i>BGIO</i>    | <i>BKT</i>     |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-U.S. Government Securities | \$ 219,994,064 | \$ 487,059,329 |

  

| <i>Sales</i>                   | <i>BGIO</i>    | <i>BKT</i>     |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-U.S. Government Securities | \$ 280,768,965 | \$ 483,356,043 |

For the year and period ended December 31, 2018, purchases and sales related to mortgage dollar rolls were as follows:

|      | <i>Purchases</i> | <i>Sales</i>  |
|------|------------------|---------------|
| BGIO | \$ 11,952,217    | \$ 11,968,486 |
| BKT  | 257,399,777      | 257,125,426   |

**8. INCOME TAX INFORMATION**

It is each Trust's policy to comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, applicable to regulated investment companies, and to distribute substantially all of its taxable income to its shareholders. Therefore, no U.S. federal income tax provision is required.

Each Trust files U.S. federal and various state and local tax returns. No income tax returns are currently under examination. The statute of limitations on BGIO and BKT's U.S. federal tax returns generally remain open, for BGIO, for period ended December 31, 2017 and year ended December 31, 2018 and for BKT, each of the four years ended

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

August 31, 2018 and period ended December 31, 2018. The statutes of limitations on each Trust's state and local tax returns may remain open for an additional year depending upon the jurisdiction.

Management has analyzed tax laws and regulations and their application to the Trusts as of December 31, 2018, inclusive of the open tax return years, and does not believe that there are any uncertain tax positions that require recognition of a tax liability in the Trust's financial statements.

The tax character of distributions paid was as follows:

|                   | <i>BGIO</i>      | <i>BKT</i>      |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Ordinary income   |                  |                 |
| 12/31/18          | \$ 13,277,327.00 | \$ 8,502,470.00 |
| 08/31/18          |                  | 19,309,786.00   |
| 12/31/17          | 11,476,197.00    |                 |
| 08/31/17          |                  | 20,333,729.00   |
| Return of Capital |                  |                 |
| 12/31/18          |                  | 2,470,634.00    |
| 08/31/18          |                  | 1,505,499.00    |
| 12/31/17          |                  |                 |
| 08/31/17          |                  |                 |
| Total             |                  |                 |
| 12/31/18          | \$ 13,277,327    | \$ 10,973,104   |
| 08/31/18          | \$               | \$ 20,815,285   |
| 12/31/17          | \$ 11,476,197    | \$              |
| 08/31/17          | \$               | \$ 20,333,729   |

## Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

As of period end, the tax components of accumulated net losses were as follows:

|  | <i>BGIO</i>     | <i>BKT</i>      |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Capital loss carryforwards                   | \$ (5,005,013)  | \$ (45,881,918) |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) <sup>(a)</sup> | (14,253,773)    | (28,920,457)    |
|  | \$ (19,258,786) | \$ (74,802,375) |

<sup>(a)</sup> The difference between book-basis and tax-basis net unrealized gains (losses) was attributable primarily to the tax deferral of losses on wash sales and straddles, the realization for tax purposes of unrealized gains/losses on certain futures and foreign currency contracts, the classification of investments, the accounting for swap agreements, and the timing of distributions.

As of December 31, 2018, the Trusts had capital loss carryforwards, with no expiration dates, available to offset future realized capital gains as follows:

|                    | <i>BGIO</i>  | <i>BKT</i>    |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------|
| No expiration date | \$ 5,005,013 | \$ 45,881,918 |

As of December 31, 2018, gross unrealized appreciation and depreciation for investments and derivatives based on cost for U.S. federal income tax purposes were as follows:

|                               | <i>BGIO</i>     | <i>BKT</i>      |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Tax cost                      | \$ 256,675,513  | \$ 629,673,736  |
| Gross unrealized appreciation | 1,556,245       | 14,162,719      |
| Gross unrealized depreciation | (15,254,910)    | (40,690,259)    |
| Net unrealized depreciation   | \$ (13,698,665) | \$ (26,527,540) |

## 9. PRINCIPAL RISKS

In the normal course of business, certain Trusts invest in securities or other instruments and may enter into certain transactions, and such activities subject each Trust to various risks, including among others, fluctuations in the market (market risk) or failure of an issuer to meet all of its obligations. The value of securities or other instruments may also be affected by various factors, including, without limitation: (i) the general economy; (ii) the overall market as well as local, regional or global political and/or social instability; (iii) regulation, taxation or international tax treaties between various countries; or (iv) currency, interest rate and price fluctuations

Each Trust may be exposed to prepayment risk, which is the risk that borrowers may exercise their option to prepay principal earlier than scheduled during periods of declining interest rates, which would force each Trust to reinvest in lower yielding securities. Each Trust may also be exposed to reinvestment risk, which is the risk that income from each Trust's portfolio will decline if each Trust invests the proceeds from matured, traded or called fixed-income securities at market interest rates that are below each Trust portfolio's current earnings rate.

BGIO will terminate on or about February 28, 2022. BGIO is not a target term fund and thus does not seek to return its initial public offering price of \$10.00 per common share upon termination. The final distribution of net assets upon termination may be more than, equal to or less than \$10.00 per common share.

**Investment Objective Risk:** There is no assurance that BGIO will achieve its investment objective. A variety of circumstances may make it extremely difficult for BGIO to achieve its investment objective. Such circumstances include, but may not be limited to, the existence of an inverted yield curve, a rapid and significant increase in interest rates, a significant decrease in issuer credit quality generally and/or increased defaults, increased volatility in currency markets and/or in currency exchange rates and negative economic, market, political and/or social developments impacting emerging markets. Additionally, the limited term of the Trust may increase the risk that BGIO may not meet its investment objective. A limited term limits the period during which BGIO can generate returns and increases the potential impact that a disruptive market event or one or more of the conditions outlined above could have on BGIO's annualized returns.

**Valuation Risk:** The price a Trust could receive upon the sale of any particular portfolio investment may differ from a Trust's valuation of the investment, particularly for securities that trade in thin or volatile markets or that are valued using a fair valuation technique or a price provided by an independent pricing service. Changes to significant unobservable inputs and assumptions (i.e., publicly traded company multiples, growth rate, time to exit) due to the lack of observable inputs may significantly impact the resulting fair value and therefore a Trust's results of operations. As a result, the price received upon the sale of an investment may be less than the value ascribed by a Trust, and a Trust could realize a greater than expected loss or lesser than expected gain upon the sale of the investment. A Trust's ability to value its investments may also be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by pricing services or other third party service providers.

**Counterparty Credit Risk:** The Trusts may be exposed to counterparty credit risk, or the risk that an entity may fail to or be unable to perform on its commitments related to unsettled or open transactions. The Trusts manage counterparty credit risk by entering into transactions only with counterparties that the Manager believes have the financial resources to honor their obligations and by monitoring the financial stability of those counterparties. Financial assets, which potentially expose the Trusts to market, issuer and counterparty credit risks, consist principally of financial instruments and receivables due from counterparties. The extent of the Trust's exposure to market, issuer and counterparty credit risks with respect to these financial assets is approximately their value recorded in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities, less any collateral held by the Trusts.

A derivative contract may suffer a mark-to-market loss if the value of the contract decreases due to an unfavorable change in the market rates or values of the underlying instrument. Losses can also occur if the counterparty does not perform under the contract.

## Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

A Trust's risk of loss from counterparty credit risk on OTC derivatives is generally limited to the aggregate unrealized gain less the value of any collateral held by such Trust.

For OTC options purchased, each Trust bears the risk of loss in the amount of the premiums paid plus the positive change in market values net of any collateral held by the Trusts should the counterparty fail to perform under the contracts. Options written by the Trusts do not typically give rise to counterparty credit risk, as options written generally obligate the Trusts, and not the counterparty, to perform. The Trusts may be exposed to counterparty credit risk with respect to options written to the extent the Trusts deposits collateral with its counterparty to a written option.

With exchange-traded futures and centrally cleared swaps, there is less counterparty credit risk to the Trusts since the exchange or clearinghouse, as counterparty to such instruments, guarantees against a possible default. The clearinghouse stands between the buyer and the seller of the contract; therefore, credit risk is limited to failure of the clearinghouse. While offset rights may exist under applicable law, the Trusts does not have a contractual right of offset against a clearing broker or clearinghouse in the event of a default (including the bankruptcy or insolvency). Additionally, credit risk exists in exchange-traded futures and centrally cleared swaps with respect to initial and variation margin that is held in a clearing broker's customer accounts. While clearing brokers are required to segregate customer margin from their own assets, in the event that a clearing broker becomes insolvent or goes into bankruptcy and at that time there is a shortfall in the aggregate amount of margin held by the clearing broker for all its clients, typically the shortfall would be allocated on a pro rata basis across all the clearing broker's customers, potentially resulting in losses to the Trusts.

**Concentration Risk:** BGIO may invest in securities that are rated below investment grade quality (sometimes called junk bonds), which are predominantly speculative, have greater credit risk and generally are less liquid and have more volatile prices than higher quality securities.

Certain Trusts invest a significant portion of their assets in fixed-income securities and/or uses derivatives tied to the fixed-income markets. Changes in market interest rates or economic conditions may affect the value and/or liquidity of such investments. Interest rate risk is the risk that prices of bonds and other fixed-income securities will increase as interest rates fall and decrease as interest rates rise. The Trusts may be subject to a greater risk of rising interest rates due to the current period of historically low rates. The Federal Reserve has begun to raise the Federal Funds rate, and each increase results in more pronounced interest rate risk in the current market environment.

Certain Trusts invest a significant portion of their assets in securities backed by commercial or residential mortgage loans or in issuers that hold mortgage and other asset-backed securities. Investment percentages in these securities are presented in the Schedules of Investments. Changes in economic conditions, including delinquencies and/or defaults on assets underlying these securities, can affect the value, income and/or liquidity of such positions.

#### **10. CAPITAL SHARE TRANSACTIONS**

BGIO is authorized to issue an unlimited numbers of shares, par value \$0.001, all of which were initially classified as Common Shares. BKT is authorized to issue 200 million shares, par value \$0.01, all of which were initially classified as Common Shares. The Board is authorized, however, to reclassify any unissued Common Shares to Preferred Shares without the approval of Common Shareholders.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, for BGIO, shares issued and outstanding remained constant.



For BGIO, shares issued and outstanding for the period February 27, 2017 to December 31, 2017, increased by 32,321 as a result of dividend reinvestment and 21,000,000 from the initial public offering and 1,078,639 from the underwriters exercising the over-allotment option.

BKT participates in an open market share repurchase program (the Repurchase Program). Under the program, BKT was permitted to repurchase up to 5% of its outstanding common shares from December 1, 2017 through November 30, 2018, based on common shares outstanding as of the close of business on November 30, 2017, subject to certain conditions. On September 7, 2018, BKT announced a continuation of the Repurchase Program. Commencing on December 1, 2018, BKT may repurchase up to 5% of its outstanding common shares through November 30, 2019, based on common shares outstanding as of the close of business on November 30, 2018, subject to certain conditions. There is no assurance that BKT will purchase shares in any particular amounts. The total amount of the repurchase offer is reflected in BKT's Statements of Changes in Net Assets.

For the year shown, shares repurchased and cost, including transaction costs, were as follows:

| <i>BKT</i>                 | <i>Shares</i> | <i>Amount</i> |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Year ended August 31, 2018 | 145,423       | \$ 854,488    |
| Year ended August 31, 2017 |               |               |

During the period from September 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018 there were no shares repurchased.

As of December 31, 2018, BlackRock HoldCo 2, Inc., an affiliate of the Trust, owned 17,919 shares of BGIO.

## ***11. REGULATION S-X AMENDMENTS***

On August 17, 2018, the SEC adopted amendments to certain disclosure requirements in Securities Act Release No. 33-10532, Disclosure Update and Simplification. The Trusts have adopted the amendments pertinent to Regulation S-X in this shareholder report. The amendments impacted certain disclosure presentation on the Statements of Assets and Liabilities, Statements of Changes in Net Assets and Notes to Financial Statements.

Prior year distribution information and undistributed (distributions in excess of) net investment income in the Statements of Changes in Net Assets has been modified to conform to the current year presentation in accordance with the Regulation S-X changes.

## Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

Distributions were classified as follows:

|      | <i>Year Ended</i>                | <i>Net Investment Income</i> | <i>Net Realized Gain</i> | <i>Return of Capital</i> |
|------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| BGIO | December 31, 2017 <sup>(a)</sup> | \$ 11,218,021                | \$ 258,176               | \$                       |
| BKT  | August 31, 2018                  | 19,309,786                   |                          | 1,505,499                |
|      | August 31, 2017                  | 20,333,729                   |                          |                          |

<sup>(a)</sup> For the period February 27, 2017 to December 31, 2017.

Undistributed (distributions in excess of) net investment income were as follows:

|      | <i>Year Ended</i>                | <i>Undistributed (Distributions in Excess of)<br/>Net Investment Income</i> |
|------|----------------------------------|---|
| BGIO | December 31, 2017 <sup>(a)</sup> | \$ 19,340   |
| BKT  | August 31, 2018                  | (224,216)   |
|      | August 31, 2017                  | 1,678,462   |

<sup>(a)</sup> For the period February 27, 2017 to December 31, 2017.

## 12. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management's evaluation of the impact of all subsequent events on the Trusts' financial statements was completed through the date the financial statements were issued and the following items were noted:

|      | <i>Common Dividend<br/>Per Share</i> |                                |
|------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|      | <i>Paid</i> <sup>(a)</sup>           | <i>Declared</i> <sup>(b)</sup> |
| BGIO | \$ 0.05000                           | \$ 0.05000                     |
| BKT  | 0.034400                             | 0.034400                       |

<sup>(a)</sup> Net investment income dividend paid on January 9, 2019 to Common Shareholders of record on December 31, 2018.

<sup>(b)</sup> Net investment income dividend declared on February 1, 2019, payable to shareholders of record on February 15, 2019.



## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Trustees of BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust and BlackRock Income Trust, Inc.:

**Opinion on the Financial Statements and Financial Highlights**

We have audited the accompanying statements of assets and liabilities of BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust and BlackRock Income Trust, Inc. (the Funds), including the schedules of investments, as of December 31, 2018, the related statements of operations, cash flows, changes in net assets, and the financial highlights for the periods indicated in the table below, and the related notes. In our opinion, the financial statements and financial highlights present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Funds as of December 31, 2018, and the results of their operations and their cash flows, the changes in their net assets, and the financial highlights for the periods indicated in the table below, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

| <i>Fund</i>                                       | <i>Statement of Operations<br/>and Cash Flows</i>  | <i>Statements of Changes<br/>in Net Assets</i>   | <i>Financial Highlights</i>   |
|---|--|--|---|
| BlackRock 2022 Global<br>Income Opportunity Trust | For year ended December<br>31, 2018  | For the year ended December 31, 2018 and the<br>period from February 27, 2017 (commencement<br>of operations) through December 31, 2017          |   |
| BlackRock Income Trust,<br>Inc.                   | For the period from<br>September 1, 2018<br>through December 31,<br>2018 and for the year<br>ended August 31, 2018 | For the period from<br>September 1, 2018<br>through December 31,<br>2018 and for each of the<br>two years in the period<br>ended August 31, 2018 | For the period from<br>September 1, 2018<br>through December 31,<br>2018 and for each of the<br>five years in the period<br>ended August 31, 2018 |

**Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements and financial highlights are the responsibility of the Funds' management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Funds' financial statements and financial highlights based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Funds in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements and financial highlights are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Funds are not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of their internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Funds' internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and financial highlights, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements and financial highlights. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant

estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements and financial highlights. Our procedures included confirmation of securities owned as of December 31, 2018, by correspondence with the custodian, agent banks and brokers; when replies were not received from agent banks or brokers, we performed other auditing procedures. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Deloitte & Touche LLP

Boston, Massachusetts

February 26, 2019

We have served as the auditor of one or more BlackRock investment companies since 1992.

Important Tax Information (unaudited)

During fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the following information is provided with respect to the ordinary income distribution paid by the Trusts:

|  | <i>Month Paid</i>            | <i>BGIO</i> | <i>BKT</i> |
|--|------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Interest-Related   |                              |             |            |
| Dividends and Qualified Short-Term Gains for Non-U.S. Residents <sup>(a)</sup> | February 2018                | 44.76%      |            |
|  | March 2018-December 2018     | 41.67%      |            |
|  | September 2018-December 2018 |             | 100.00%    |

<sup>(a)</sup> Represents the portion of the taxable ordinary distributions eligible for exemption from U.S. withholding tax for nonresident aliens and foreign corporations.

## Automatic Dividend Reinvestment Plan

Pursuant to each Trust's Dividend Reinvestment Plan (the "Reinvestment Plan"), Common Shareholders are automatically enrolled to have all distributions of dividends and capital gains and other distributions reinvested by Computershare Trust Company, N.A. (the "Reinvestment Plan Agent") in the respective Trust's Common Shares pursuant to the Reinvestment Plan. Shareholders who do not participate in the Reinvestment Plan will receive all distributions in cash paid by check and mailed directly to the shareholders of record (or if the shares are held in street name or other nominee name, then to the nominee) by the Reinvestment Plan Agent, which serves as agent for the shareholders in administering the Reinvestment Plan.

After the Trusts declare a dividend or determines to make a capital gain or other distribution, the Reinvestment Plan Agent will acquire shares for the participants' accounts, depending upon the following circumstances, either (i) through receipt of unissued but authorized shares from the Trusts ("newly issued shares") or (ii) by purchase of outstanding shares on the open market or on the Trust's primary exchange ("open-market purchases"). If, on the dividend payment date, the net asset value per share ("NAV") is equal to or less than the market price per share plus estimated brokerage commissions (such condition often referred to as a "market premium"), the Reinvestment Plan Agent will invest the dividend amount in newly issued shares acquired on behalf of the participants. The number of newly issued shares to be credited to each participant's account will be determined by dividing the dollar amount of the dividend by the NAV on the date the shares are issued. However, if the NAV is less than 95% of the market price on the dividend payment date, the dollar amount of the dividend will be divided by 95% of the market price on the dividend payment date. If, on the dividend payment date, the NAV is greater than the market price per share plus estimated brokerage commissions (such condition often referred to as a "market discount"), the Reinvestment Plan Agent will invest the dividend amount in shares acquired on behalf of the participants in open-market purchases. If the Reinvestment Plan Agent is unable to invest the full dividend amount in open-market purchases, or if the market discount shifts to a market premium during the purchase period, the Reinvestment Plan Agent will invest any un-invested portion in newly issued shares. Investments in newly issued shares made in this manner would be made pursuant to the same process described above and the date of issue for such newly issued shares will substitute for the dividend payment date.

You may elect not to participate in the Reinvestment Plan and to receive all dividends in cash by contacting the Reinvestment Plan Agent, at the address set forth below.

Participation in the Reinvestment Plan is completely voluntary and may be terminated or resumed at any time without penalty by notice if received and processed by the Reinvestment Plan Agent prior to the dividend record date. Additionally, the Reinvestment Plan Agent seeks to process notices received after the record date but prior to the payable date and such notices often will become effective by the payable date. Where late notices are not processed by the applicable payable date, such termination or resumption will be effective with respect to any subsequently declared dividend or other distribution.

The Reinvestment Plan Agent's fees for the handling of the reinvestment of distributions will be paid by each Trust. However, each participant will pay a pro rata share of brokerage commissions incurred with respect to the Reinvestment Plan Agent's open-market purchases in connection with the reinvestment of all distributions. The automatic reinvestment of all distributions will not relieve participants of any U.S. federal, state or local income tax that may be payable on such dividends or distributions.

Each Trust reserves the right to amend or terminate the Reinvestment Plan. There is no direct service charge to participants in the Reinvestment Plan; however, each Trust reserves the right to amend the Reinvestment Plan to include a service charge payable by the participants. Participants that request a sale of shares are subject to a \$2.50

sales fee and a \$0.15 per share fee. Per share fees include any applicable brokerage commissions the Reinvestment Plan Agent is required to pay. All correspondence concerning the Reinvestment Plan should be directed to Computershare Trust Company, N.A. through the internet at <http://www.computershare.com/blackrock>, or in writing to Computershare, P.O. Box 505000, Louisville, KY 40233, Telephone: (800) 699-1236. Overnight correspondence should be directed to the Reinvestment Plan Agent at Computershare, 462 South 4th Street, Suite 1600, Louisville, KY 40202.

## Trustee and Officer Information

Independent Trustees <sup>(a)</sup>

| Name   | Position(s) Held                               | Principal Occupation(s)  | Number of BlackRock-Advised Registered Investment Companies ( RICs ) Consisting of Investment Portfolios ( Portfolios ) Overseen <sup>(d)</sup> | Public Company and Other Investment Company Directorships Held During Past Five Years |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| <b>Richard E. Cavanagh</b><br>Year of Birth <sup>(b)</sup><br>1946 | Chair of the Board and Trustee<br>(Since 2007) | Director, The Guardian Life Insurance Company of America since 1998; Board Chair, Volunteers of America (a not-for-profit organization) from 2015 to 2018 (board member since 2009); Director, Arch Chemical (chemical and allied products) from 1999 to 2011; Trustee, Educational Testing Service from 1997 to 2009 and Chairman thereof from 2005 to 2009; Senior Advisor, The Fremont Group since 2008 and Director thereof since 1996; Faculty Member/Adjunct Lecturer, Harvard University since 2007 and Executive Dean from 1987 to 1995; President | 71 RICs consisting of 71 Portfolios   | None  |



|                              |  |   |                                     |  |
|------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|
|                              |  | and Chief Executive Officer, The Conference Board, Inc. (global business research organization) from 1995 to 2007.  |                                     |  |
| <b>Karen P. Robards</b>      | Vice Chair of the Board and Trustee (Since 2007) | Principal of Robards & Company, LLC (consulting and private investing) since 1987; Co-founder and Director of the Cooke Center for Learning and Development (a not-for-profit organization) since 1987; Investment Banker at Morgan Stanley from 1976 to 1987.  | 71 RICs consisting of 71 Portfolios | Greenhill & Co., Inc.; AtriCure, Inc. (medical devices) from 2000 until 2017 |
| 1950                         |  |   |                                     |  |
| <b>Michael J. Castellano</b> | Trustee (Since 2011)                             | Chief Financial Officer of Lazard Group LLC from 2001 to 2011; Chief Financial Officer of Lazard Ltd from 2004 to 2011; Director, Support Our Aging Religious (non-profit) from 2009 to June 2015 and since 2017; Director, National Advisory Board of Church Management at Villanova University since 2010; Trustee, Domestic Church | 71 RICs consisting of 71 Portfolios | None   |
| 1946                         |  |   |                                     |  |

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

|                         |                         |  |                                     |   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Cynthia L. Egan</b>  | Trustee<br>(Since 2016) | <p>Media Foundation since 2012; Director, CircleBlack Inc. (financial technology company) since 2015.</p> <p>Advisor, U.S. Department of the Treasury from 2014 to 2015; President, Retirement Plan Services for T. Rowe Price Group, Inc. from 2007 to 2012; executive positions within Fidelity Investments from 1989 to 2007.</p>   | 71 RICs consisting of 71 Portfolios | Unum (insurance); The Hanover Insurance Group (insurance); Envestnet (investment platform) from 2013 until 2016 |
| <b>Frank J. Fabozzi</b> | Trustee<br>(Since 2007) | <p>Editor of The Journal of Portfolio Management since 1986; Professor of Finance, EDHEC Business School (France) since 2011; Visiting Professor, Princeton University for the 2013 to 2014 academic year and Spring 2017 semester; Professor in the Practice of Finance, Yale University School of Management from 1994 to 2011 and currently a Teaching Fellow in Yale's</p> | 71 RICs consisting of 71 Portfolios | None  |

|                         |                         |  |                                     |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>R. Glenn Hubbard</b> | Trustee<br>(Since 2007) | Executive Programs; affiliated professor Karlsruhe Institute of Technology from 2008 to 2011. Dean, Columbia Business School since 2004; Faculty member, Columbia Business School since 1988.  | 71 RICs consisting of 71 Portfolios | ADP (data and information services); Metropolitan Life Insurance Company (insurance); KKR Financial Corporation (finance) from 2004 until 2014 |
| 1958                    |                         |  |                                     |  |
| <b>W. Carl Kester</b>   | Trustee<br>(Since 2007) | George Fisher Baker Jr. Professor of Business Administration, Harvard Business School since 2008, Deputy Dean for Academic Affairs from 2006 to 2010, Chairman of the Finance Unit, from 2005 to 2006, Senior Associate Dean and Chairman of the MBA Program from 1999 to 2005; Member of the faculty of Harvard Business School since 1981. | 71 RICs consisting of 71 Portfolios | None   |
| 1951                    |                         |  |                                     |  |

## Trustee and Officer Information (continued)

**Independent Trustees** <sup>(a)</sup> (continued)

| <b>Name</b>               | <b>Position(s) Held</b> | <b>Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years</b>   | <b>Number of BlackRock-Associated Registered Investment Companies ( RICs ) Consisting of Investment Portfolios Overseen ( Portfolios ) Overseen</b> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Catherine A. Lynch</b> | Trustee<br>(Since 2016) | Chief Executive Officer, Chief Investment Officer and various other positions, National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust from 2003 to 2016; Associate Vice President for Treasury Management, The George Washington University from 1999 to 2003; Assistant Treasurer, Episcopal Church of America from 1995 to 1999. | 71 RICs consisting of 71 Portfolios   |
| 1961                      |                         |   |   |

**Interested Trustees** <sup>(a)(e)</sup>

| <b>Name</b>              | <b>Position(s) Held</b>  | <b>Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years</b>  | <b>Number of BlackRock-Associated Registered Investment Companies ( RICs ) Consisting of Investment Portfolios Overseen ( Portfolios ) Overseen</b> |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Robert Fairbairn</b>  | Trustee<br>(Since 2018)  | Senior Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; oversees BlackRock's Strategic Partner Program and Strategic Product Management Group; Member of BlackRock's Global Executive and Global Operating Committees; Co-Chair of BlackRock's Human Capital Committee; Member of the Board of Managers of BlackRock Investments, LLC since 2011; Global Head of BlackRock's Retail and iShares® businesses from 2012 to 2016. | 127 RICs consisting of 304 Portfolios   |
| 1965                     |  |  |   |
| <b>John M. Perlowski</b> | Trustee<br>(Since 2015)<br>President and Chief Executive Officer<br>(Since 2010) | Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Head of BlackRock Global Accounting and Product Services since 2009; Advisory Director of Family Resource Network (charitable foundation) since 2009.   | 127 RICs consisting of 304 Portfolios   |
| 1964                     |  |  |   |

<sup>(a)</sup> The address of each Trustee is c/o BlackRock, Inc., 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055.

<sup>(b)</sup> Each Independent Trustee will serve until his or her successor is elected and qualifies, or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal, or until December 31 of the year in which he or she turns 75. The maximum age limitation may be waived as to any Trustee by action of the Board upon a finding of good cause therefor.

<sup>(c)</sup> Following the combination of Merrill Lynch Investment Managers, L.P. ( MLIM ) and BlackRock, Inc. ( BlackRock ) in 2007, the MLIM and legacy BlackRock fund boards were realigned and consolidated into three new fund boards in 2007. As a result, although the Trustees as joining the Board in 2007, each Trustee first became a member of the boards of other legacy MLIM or legacy BlackRock funds.

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

Cavanagh, 1994; Frank J. Fabozzi, 1988; R. Glenn Hubbard, 2004; W. Carl Kester, 1995 and Karen P. Robards, 1998.

(d) For purposes of this chart, RICs refers to investment companies registered under the 1940 Act and Portfolios refers to BlackRock-advised funds. The Closed-End Complex is comprised of 71 RICs consisting of 71 Portfolios. Mr. Fairbairn and Mr. Perlowski are both interested persons, as defined in the 1940 Act, of the Trust(s) based on their position as board members of the BlackRock Equity-Bond Complex and the BlackRock Equity-Liquidity Complex.

(e) Mr. Fairbairn and Mr. Perlowski are both interested persons, as defined in the 1940 Act, of the Trust(s) based on their position as board members of the BlackRock Equity-Bond Complex and the BlackRock Equity-Liquidity Complex. Mr. Fairbairn and Mr. Perlowski are also board members of the BlackRock Equity-Bond Complex and the BlackRock Equity-Liquidity Complex. They will continue to serve until their resignation, removal or death, or until December 31 of the year in which they turn 72. The maximum age limit for the Trust(s) is 72, which may be extended by action of a majority of the Trustees upon a finding of good cause therefor.

TRUSTEE AND OFFICER INFORMATION

55

## Trustee and Officer Information (continued)

**Officers Who Are Not Trustees**<sup>(a)</sup>

| <b>Name</b>            | <b>Position(s) Held</b>  | <b>Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years</b>   |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Jonathan Diorio</b> | Vice President           | Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2015; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2011 to 2015.   |
| 1980                   | (Since 2015)             |   |
| <b>Neal J. Andrews</b> | Chief Financial Officer  | Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006.  |
| 1966                   | (Since 2007)             |   |
| <b>Jay M. Fife</b>     | Treasurer                | Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2007.  |
| 1970                   | (Since 2007)             |   |
| <b>Charles Park</b>    | Chief Compliance Officer | Anti-Money Laundering Compliance Officer for the BlackRock-advised Funds in the Equity-Bond Complex, the Equity-Liquidity Complex and the Closed-End Complex from 2014 to 2015; Chief Compliance Officer of BlackRock Advisors, LLC and the BlackRock-advised Funds in the Equity-Bond Complex, the Equity-Liquidity Complex and the Closed-End Complex since 2014; Principal of and Chief Compliance Officer for iShares <sup>®</sup> Delaware Trust Sponsor LLC since 2012 and BlackRock Fund Advisors ( BFA ) since 2006; Chief Compliance Officer for the BFA-advised iShares <sup>®</sup> exchange traded funds since 2006; Chief Compliance Officer for BlackRock Asset Management International Inc. since 2012. |
| 1967                   | (Since 2014)             |   |
| <b>Janey Ahn</b>       | Secretary                | Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2018; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2009 to 2017.   |
| 1975                   | (Since 2012)             |   |

<sup>(a)</sup> The address of each Officer is c/o BlackRock, Inc., 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055.

<sup>(b)</sup> Officers of the Trust serve at the pleasure of the Board.

Effective January 1, 2019, Henry Gabbay is appointed as an Independent Trustee of the Trusts.

**Investment Adviser**

BlackRock Advisors, LLC

Wilmington, DE 19809

**Sub-Advisers**

BlackRock International Limited

Edinburgh, EH3 8BL<sup>(a)</sup>

BlackRock (Singapore) Limited

079912 SIngapore<sup>(a)</sup>

**Accounting Agent and Custodian**

State Street Bank and Trust Company

Boston, MA 02111

**Transfer Agent**

Computershare Trust Company, N.A.

Canton, MA 02021

**Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

Deloitte & Touche LLP

Boston, MA 02116

**Legal Counsel**

Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP

Boston, MA 02116

**Address of the Trust**

100 Bellevue Parkway

Wilmington, DE 19809

<sup>(a)</sup> For BGIO.

---

 Additional Information

**Proxy Results**

The adjourned Annual Meeting of Shareholders was held on August 27, 2018 for shareholders of record on May 31, 2018, to elect director nominees for BlackRock 2022 Global Income Opportunity Trust. There were no broker non-votes with regard to the Trust.

Shareholders elected the Class II Trustees and Class III Trustee as follows:

|      | Robert Fairbairn <sup>(a)</sup> |          | R. Glenn Hubbard <sup>(b)</sup> |          | W. Carl Kester <sup>(b)</sup> |          | John M. Perlowski <sup>(b)</sup> |          | Karen P. Robards <sup>(b)</sup> |          |
|------|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------|
|      | Votes                           | Withheld | Votes                           | Withheld | Votes                         | Withheld | Votes                            | Withheld | Votes                           | Withheld |
| BGIO | 20,339,220                      | 185,042  | 20,316,725                      | 207,537  | 20,341,278                    | 182,984  | 20,333,290                       | 190,972  | 20,323,261                      | 201,001  |

(a) Class III Trustee.

(b) Class II Trustee.

For the Trust listed above, Trustees whose term of office continued after the Annual Meeting of Shareholders because they were not up for election are Michael J. Castellano, Richard E. Cavanagh, Cynthia L. Egan, Frank J. Fabozzi, and Catherine A. Lynch.

**Trust Certification**

The Trusts are listed for trading on the NYSE and have filed with the NYSE their annual chief executive officer certification regarding compliance with the NYSE's listing standards. The Trusts filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) the certification of their chief executive officer and chief financial officer required by section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

**Dividend Policy**

Each Trust's dividend policy is to distribute all or a portion of its net investment income to its shareholders on a monthly basis. In order to provide shareholders with a more stable level of dividend distributions, the distributions paid by the Trusts for any particular month may be more or less than the amount of net investment income earned by the Trusts during such month. The portion of distributions that exceeds a Trust's current and accumulated earnings and profits, which are measured on a tax basis, will constitute a nontaxable return of capital. Distributions in excess of a Trust's taxable income and net capital gains, but not in excess of a Trust's earnings and profits, will be taxable to shareholders as ordinary income and will not constitute a nontaxable return of capital. The Trusts' current accumulated but undistributed net investment income, if any, is disclosed in the Statements of Assets and Liabilities, which comprises part of the financial information included in this report.

**General Information**

The Trusts do not make available copies of its Statement of Additional Information because the Trusts' shares are not continuously offered, which means that the Statement of Additional Information of each Trust has not been updated



after completion of the respective Trust's offerings and the information contained in each Trust's Statement of Additional Information may have become outdated.

During the period, there were no material changes in the Trusts' investment objectives or policies or to the Trusts' charters or by-laws that would delay or prevent a change of control of the Trusts that were not approved by the shareholders or in the principal risk factors associated with investment in the Trusts. There have been no changes in the persons who are primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Trusts' portfolio.

In accordance with Section 23(c) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, each Trust may from time to time purchase shares of its common stock in the open market or in private transactions.

Quarterly performance, semi-annual and annual reports, current net asset value and other information regarding the Trusts may be found on BlackRock's website, which can be accessed at <http://www.blackrock.com>. Any reference to BlackRock's website in this report is intended to allow investors public access to information regarding the Trusts and does not, and is not intended to, incorporate BlackRock's website in this report.

BlackRock, Inc. or its subsidiaries ( BlackRock ) has entered into an arrangement with Markit Indices Limited ( Markit ) related to derivative fixed-income products that are based on certain iShares exchange-traded funds ( ETFs ). Markit is the index provider for underlying fixed-income indexes used by such iShares ETFs. In connection with these derivative products, BlackRock will receive payments for licensing intellectual property belonging to BlackRock and for facilitating provision of data in connection with such derivative products. These payments may be based on the trading volumes of, or revenues generated by, such products. The Funds may transact in such products where permitted by the Fund's investment strategy. These transactions could contribute to the viability of such products, potentially leading to increased payments to BlackRock, greater liquidity for such products, increased purchases of the applicable iShares ETFs and increased assets under management for BlackRock.

### **Electronic Delivery**

Shareholders can sign up for e-mail notifications of quarterly statements, annual and semi-annual shareholder reports by enrolling in the electronic delivery program. Electronic copies of shareholder reports are available on BlackRock's website.

To enroll in electronic delivery:

### **Shareholders Who Hold Accounts with Investment Advisers, Banks or Brokerages:**

Please contact your financial advisor. Please note that not all investment advisers, banks or brokerages may offer this service.

Additional Information (continued)

shareholder documents may be householded indefinitely unless you instruct us otherwise. If you do not want the mailing of these documents to be combined with those for other members of your household, please call the Trusts at (800) 882-0052.

**Availability of Quarterly Schedule of Investments**

The Trusts file their complete schedule of portfolio holdings with the SEC for the first and third quarters of each fiscal year on Form N-Q. The Trusts' Form N-Q is available on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>. The Trusts' Form N-Q may also be obtained upon request and without charge by calling (800) 882-0052.

**Availability of Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures**

A description of the policies and procedures that the Trusts use to determine how to vote proxies relating to portfolio securities is available upon request and without charge (1) by calling (800) 882-0052; (2) at <http://www.blackrock.com>; and (3) on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>.

**Availability of Proxy Voting Record**

Information about how the Trusts voted proxies relating to securities held in the Trusts' portfolio during the most recent 12-month period ended June 30 is available upon request and without charge (1) at <http://www.blackrock.com>; or by calling (800) 882-0052 and (2) on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>.

**Availability of Trust Updates**

BlackRock will update performance and certain other data for the Trusts on a monthly basis on its website in the Closed-end Funds' section of <http://www.blackrock.com> as well as certain other material information as necessary from time to time. Investors and others are advised to check the website for updated performance information and the release of other material information about the Trusts. This reference to BlackRock's website is intended to allow investors public access to information regarding the Trusts and does not, and is not intended to, incorporate BlackRock's website in this report.

**BlackRock Privacy Principles**

BlackRock is committed to maintaining the privacy of its current and former fund investors and individual clients (collectively, "Clients") and to safeguarding their non-public personal information. The following information is provided to help you understand what personal information BlackRock collects, how we protect that information and why in certain cases we share such information with select parties.

If you are located in a jurisdiction where specific laws, rules or regulations require BlackRock to provide you with additional or different privacy-related rights beyond what is set forth below, then BlackRock will comply with those specific laws, rules or regulations.

BlackRock obtains or verifies personal non-public information from and about you from different sources, including the following: (i) information we receive from you or, if applicable, your financial intermediary, on applications, forms or other documents; (ii) information about your transactions with us, our affiliates, or others; (iii) information we receive from a consumer reporting agency; and (iv) from visits to our websites.

BlackRock does not sell or disclose to non-affiliated third parties any non-public personal information about its Clients, except as permitted by law or as is necessary to respond to regulatory requests or to service Client accounts. These non-affiliated third parties are required to protect the confidentiality and security of this information and to use it only for its intended purpose.

We may share information with our affiliates to service your account or to provide you with information about other BlackRock products or services that may be of interest to you. In addition, BlackRock restricts access to non-public personal information about its Clients to those BlackRock employees with a legitimate business need for the information. BlackRock maintains physical, electronic and procedural safeguards that are designed to protect the non-public personal information of its Clients, including procedures relating to the proper storage and disposal of such information.

Glossary of Terms Used in this Report

**Currency**

|     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| ARS | Argentine Peso    |
| EUR | Euro              |
| GBP | British Pound     |
| HKD | Hong Kong Dollar  |
| IDR | Indonesian Rupiah |
| USD | U.S. Dollar       |

**Portfolio Abbreviations**

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| ABS   | Asset-Backed Security          |
| CLO   | Collateralized Loan Obligation |
| CME   | Chicago Mercantile Exchange    |
| CR    | Custodian Receipt              |
| LIBOR | London Interbank Offered Rate  |
| OTC   | Over-the-Counter               |
| PIK   | Payment-In-Kind                |

This report is intended for current holders. It is not a prospectus. Past performance results shown in this report should not be considered a representation of future performance. The Trusts have leveraged their Common Shares, which creates risks for Common Shareholders, including the likelihood of greater volatility of net asset value and market price of the Common Shares, and the risk that fluctuations in short-term interest rates may reduce the Common Shares yield. Statements and other information herein are as dated and are subject to change.

BGIO-12/18-AR

**Item 2 Code of Ethics** The registrant (or the Fund ) has adopted a code of ethics, as of the end of the period covered by this report, applicable to the registrant's principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. During the period covered by this report, the code of ethics was amended to update certain information and to make other non-material changes. During the period covered by this report, there have been no waivers granted under the code of ethics. The registrant undertakes to provide a copy of the code of ethics to any person upon request, without charge, who calls 1-800-882-0052, option 4.

**Item 3 Audit Committee Financial Expert** The registrant's board of directors (the board of directors ), has determined that (i) the registrant has the following audit committee financial experts serving on its audit committee and (ii) each audit committee financial expert is independent:

Michael Castellano

Frank J. Fabozzi

Henry Gabbay

Catherine A. Lynch

Karen P. Robards

The registrant's board of directors has determined that Karen P. Robards qualifies as a financial expert pursuant to Item 3(c)(4) of Form N-CSR.

Ms. Robards has a thorough understanding of generally accepted accounting principles, financial statements and internal control over financial reporting as well as audit committee functions. Ms. Robards has been principal of Robards & Company, a financial advisory firm, since 1987. Ms. Robards was formerly an investment banker for more than 10 years where she was responsible for evaluating and assessing the performance of companies based on their financial results. Ms. Robards has over 30 years of experience analyzing financial statements. She also is a member of the audit committee of one publicly held company and a non-profit organization.

Under applicable securities laws, a person determined to be an audit committee financial expert will not be deemed an expert for any purpose, including without limitation for the purposes of Section 11 of the Securities Act of 1933, as a result of being designated or identified as an audit committee financial expert. The designation or identification as an audit committee financial expert does not impose on such person any duties, obligations, or liabilities greater than the duties, obligations, and liabilities imposed on such person as a member of the audit committee and board of directors in the absence of such designation or identification. The designation or identification of a person as an audit committee financial expert does not affect the duties, obligations, or liability of any other member of the audit committee or board of directors.

**Item 4 Principal Accountant Fees and Services**

The following table presents fees billed by Deloitte & Touche LLP ( D&T ) in each of the last two fiscal years for the services rendered to the Fund:

| Name              | (a) Audit Fees        |                    | (b) Audit-Related Fees <sup>1</sup> |                    | (c) Tax Fees <sup>2</sup> |                    | (d) All Other Fees    |                    |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|                   | <u>Current</u>        | <u>Previous</u>    | <u>Current</u>                      | <u>Previous</u>    | <u>Current</u>            | <u>Previous</u>    | <u>Current</u>        | <u>Previous</u>    |
|                   | <u>Fiscal Year</u>    | <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Fiscal Year</u>                  | <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Fiscal Year</u>        | <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Fiscal Year</u>    | <u>Fiscal Year</u> |
| Rock<br>e<br>Inc. | 12/31/18 <sup>3</sup> | 08/31/18           | 12/31/18 <sup>3</sup>               | 08/31/18           | 12/31/18 <sup>3</sup>     | 08/31/18           | 12/31/18 <sup>3</sup> | 08/31/18           |
|                   | \$117,831             | \$62,029           | \$0                                 | \$0                | \$6,700                   | \$6,732            | \$0                   | \$0                |

The following table presents fees billed by D&T that were required to be approved by the registrant's audit committee (the Committee) for services that relate directly to the operations or financial reporting of the Fund and that are rendered on behalf of BlackRock Advisors, LLC (Investment Adviser or BlackRock) and entities controlling, controlled by, or under common control with BlackRock (not including any sub-adviser whose role is primarily portfolio management and is subcontracted with or overseen by another investment adviser) that provide ongoing services to the Fund (Affiliated Service Providers):

|                                     | Current Fiscal Year End<br>12/31/18 <sup>3</sup> | Previous Fiscal Year End<br>08/31/18 |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| (b) Audit-Related Fees <sup>1</sup> | \$0  | \$0                                  |
| (c) Tax Fees <sup>2</sup>           | \$0  | \$0                                  |
| (d) All Other Fees <sup>4</sup>     | \$2,274,000                                      | \$2,274,000                          |

<sup>1</sup> The nature of the services includes assurance and related services reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of financial statements not included in Audit Fees, including accounting consultations, agreed-upon procedure reports, attestation reports, comfort letters, out-of-pocket expenses and internal control reviews not required by regulators.

<sup>2</sup> The nature of the services includes tax compliance and/or tax preparation, including services relating to the filing or amendment of federal, state or local income tax returns, regulated investment company qualification reviews, taxable income and tax distribution calculations.

<sup>3</sup> The registrant changed its fiscal year end from August to December in 2018 whereby this fiscal year consists of the four months ended December 31, 2018.

<sup>4</sup> Non-audit fees of \$2,274,000 and \$2,274,000 for the current fiscal year and previous fiscal year, respectively, were paid to the Fund's principal accountant in their entirety by BlackRock, in connection with services provided to the Affiliated Service Providers of the Fund and of certain other funds sponsored and advised by BlackRock or its affiliates for a service organization review and an accounting research tool subscription. These amounts represent aggregate fees paid by BlackRock and were not allocated on a per fund basis.

(e)(1) Audit Committee Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures:

The Committee has adopted policies and procedures with regard to the pre-approval of services. Audit, audit-related and tax compliance services provided to the registrant on an annual basis require specific pre-approval by the Committee. The Committee also must approve other non-audit services provided to the registrant and those non-audit services provided to the Investment Adviser and Affiliated Service Providers that relate directly to the operations and the financial reporting of the registrant. Certain of these non-audit services that the Committee believes are

(a) consistent with the SEC's auditor independence rules and (b) routine and recurring services that will not impair the independence of the independent accountants may be approved by the Committee without consideration on a specific case-by-case basis ( general pre-approval ). The term of any general pre-approval is 12 months from the date of the pre-approval, unless the Committee provides for a different period. Tax or other non-audit services provided to the registrant which have a direct impact on the operations or financial reporting of the registrant will only be deemed pre-approved provided that any individual project does not exceed \$10,000 attributable to the registrant or \$50,000 per project. For this purpose, multiple projects will be aggregated to determine if they exceed the previously mentioned cost levels.



Any proposed services exceeding the pre-approved cost levels will require specific pre-approval by the Committee, as will any other services not subject to general pre-approval (e.g., unanticipated but permissible services). The Committee is informed of each service approved subject to general pre-approval at the next regularly scheduled in-person board meeting. At this meeting, an analysis of such services is presented to the Committee for ratification. The Committee may delegate to the Committee Chairman the authority to approve the provision of and fees for any specific engagement of permitted non-audit services, including services exceeding pre-approved cost levels.

(e)(2) None of the services described in each of Items 4(b) through (d) were approved by the Committee pursuant to the de minimis exception in paragraph (c)(7)(i)(C) of Rule 2-01 of Regulation S-X.

(f) Not Applicable

(g) The aggregate non-audit fees, defined as the sum of the fees shown under Audit-Related Fees, Tax Fees and All Other Fees, paid to the accountant for services rendered by the accountant to the registrant, the Investment Adviser and the Affiliated Service Providers were:

|                              | <u>Current Fiscal</u><br><u>Year</u> | <u>Previous Fiscal</u><br><u>Year</u> |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <u>Entity Name</u>           | <u>End 12/31/18<sup>1</sup></u>      | <u>End 08/31/18</u>                   |
| BlackRock Income Trust, Inc. | \$6,700                              | \$6,732                               |

<sup>1</sup> The registrant changed its fiscal year end from August to December in 2018 whereby this fiscal year consists of the four months ended December 31, 2018.

Additionally, the amounts billed by D&T in connection with services provided to the Affiliated Service Providers of the Fund and of other funds sponsored or advised by BlackRock or its affiliates during the current and previous fiscal years for a service organization review and an accounting research tool subscription were:

|  | <u>Current Fiscal</u>       | <u>Previous Fiscal</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|
|  | <u>Year End<sup>1</sup></u> | <u>Year End</u>        |
|  | \$2,274,000                 | \$2,274,000            |

<sup>1</sup> The registrant changed its fiscal year end from August to December in 2018 whereby this fiscal year consists of the four months ended December 31, 2018.

These amounts represent aggregate fees paid by BlackRock and were not allocated on a per fund basis.

(h) The Committee has considered and determined that the provision of non-audit services that were rendered to the Investment Adviser, and the Affiliated Service Providers that were not pre-approved pursuant to paragraph (c)(7)(ii) of Rule 2-01 of Regulation S-X is compatible with maintaining the principal accountant's independence.

Item 5 Audit Committee of Listed Registrants

(a)

Edgar Filing: BLACKROCK INCOME TRUST, INC. - Form N-CSR

The following individuals are members of the registrant's separately-designated standing audit committee established in accordance with Section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78c(a)(58)(A)):

4

Michael Castellano

Frank J. Fabozzi

Henry Gabbay

Catherine A. Lynch

Karen P. Robards

(b) Not Applicable

Item 6 Investments

(a) The registrant's Schedule of Investments is included as part of the Report to Stockholders filed under Item 1 of this Form.

(b) Not Applicable due to no such divestments during the semi-annual period covered since the previous Form N-CSR filing.

Item 7 Disclosure of Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures for Closed-End Management Investment Companies  
The board of directors has delegated the voting of proxies for the Fund's portfolio securities to the Investment Adviser pursuant to the Investment Adviser's proxy voting guidelines. Under these guidelines, the Investment Adviser will vote proxies related to Fund securities in the best interests of the Fund and its stockholders. From time to time, a vote may present a conflict between the interests of the Fund's stockholders, on the one hand, and those of the Investment Adviser, or any affiliated person of the Fund or the Investment Adviser, on the other. In such event, provided that the Investment Adviser's Equity Investment Policy Oversight Committee, or a sub-committee thereof (the Oversight Committee) is aware of the real or potential conflict or material non-routine matter and if the Oversight Committee does not reasonably believe it is able to follow its general voting guidelines (or if the particular proxy matter is not addressed in the guidelines) and vote impartially, the Oversight Committee may retain an independent fiduciary to advise the Oversight Committee on how to vote or to cast votes on behalf of the Investment Adviser's clients. If the Investment Adviser determines not to retain an independent fiduciary, or does not desire to follow the advice of such independent fiduciary, the Oversight Committee shall determine how to vote the proxy after consulting with the Investment Adviser's Portfolio Management Group and/or the Investment Adviser's Legal and Compliance Department and concluding that the vote cast is in its client's best interest notwithstanding the conflict. A copy of the Fund's Proxy Voting Policy and Procedures are attached as Exhibit 99.PROXYPOL. Information on how the Fund voted proxies relating to portfolio securities during the most recent 12-month period ended June 30 is available without charge, (i) at [www.blackrock.com](http://www.blackrock.com) and (ii) on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>.

Item 8 Portfolio Managers of Closed-End Management Investment Companies

(a)(1) As of the date of filing this Report:

The registrant is managed by a team of investment professionals comprised of Matthew Kraeger, Managing Director at BlackRock and Ron Sion, Managing Director at BlackRock. Messrs. Kraeger and Sion are the Fund's co-portfolio managers and are responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, which includes setting the Fund's overall investment strategy, overseeing the

management of the Fund and/or selection of its investments. Messrs. Kraeger and Sion have been members of the Fund's portfolio management team since 2016.

| <b>Portfolio Manager</b> | <b>Biography</b>   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Matthew Kraeger          | Managing Director of BlackRock since 2015; Director of BlackRock since 2015; Director of BlackRock since 2009. |
| Ron Sion                 | Managing Director of BlackRock since 2011; Director of BlackRock since 2007.                                   |

(a)(2) As of December 31, 2018:

| (i) Name of Portfolio Manager | (ii) Number of Other Accounts Managed and Assets by Account Type |                                  |                       | (iii) Number of Other Accounts and Assets for Which Advisory Fee is Performance-Based |                                  |                      |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|
|                               | Other  | Other                            |                       | Other   | Performance-Based                |                      |
|                               | Registered Investment Companies                                  | Other Pooled Investment Vehicles | Other Accounts        | Registered Investment Companies   | Other Pooled Investment Vehicles | Other Accounts       |
| Matthew Kraeger               | 6<br>\$2.17 Billion  | 12<br>\$2.58 Billion             | 19<br>\$12.61 Billion | 0<br>\$0  | 0<br>\$0                         | 2<br>\$760.5 Million |
| Ron Sion                      | 0<br>\$0   | 0<br>\$0                         | 0<br>\$0              | 0<br>\$0  | 0<br>\$0                         | 0<br>\$0             |

(iv) Portfolio Manager Potential Material Conflicts of Interest

BlackRock has built a professional working environment, firm-wide compliance culture and compliance procedures and systems designed to protect against potential incentives that may favor one account over another. BlackRock has adopted policies and procedures that address the allocation of investment opportunities, execution of portfolio transactions, personal trading by employees and other potential conflicts of interest that are designed to ensure that all client accounts are treated equitably over time. Nevertheless, BlackRock furnishes investment management and advisory services to numerous clients in addition to the Fund, and BlackRock may, consistent with applicable law, make investment recommendations to other clients or accounts (including accounts which are hedge funds or have performance or higher fees paid to BlackRock, or in which portfolio managers have a personal interest in the receipt of such fees), which may be the same as or different from those made to the Fund. In addition, BlackRock, Inc., its affiliates and significant shareholders and any officer, director, shareholder or employee may or may not have an interest in the securities whose purchase and sale BlackRock recommends to the Fund. BlackRock, Inc., or any of its affiliates or significant shareholders, or any officer, director, shareholder, employee or any member of their families may take different actions than those recommended to the Fund by BlackRock with respect to the same securities. Moreover, BlackRock may refrain from rendering any advice or services concerning securities of companies of which any of BlackRock, Inc.'s (or its affiliates' or significant shareholders') officers, directors or employees are directors or officers, or companies as to which BlackRock, Inc. or any of its affiliates or significant shareholders or the officers, directors and employees of any of them has any substantial economic interest or possesses material non-public

information.

Certain portfolio managers also may manage accounts whose investment strategies may at times be opposed to the strategy utilized for a fund. It should also be noted that Messrs. Kraeger and Sion may be managing hedge fund and/or long only accounts, or may be part of a team managing hedge fund and/or long only accounts, subject to incentive fees. Messrs. Kraeger and Sion may therefore be entitled to receive a portion of any incentive fees earned on such accounts.

As a fiduciary, BlackRock owes a duty of loyalty to its clients and must treat each client fairly. When BlackRock purchases or sells securities for more than one account, the trades must be allocated in a manner consistent with its fiduciary duties. BlackRock attempts to allocate investments in a fair and equitable manner among client accounts, with no account receiving preferential treatment. To this end, BlackRock, Inc. has adopted policies that are intended to ensure reasonable efficiency in client transactions and provide BlackRock with sufficient flexibility to allocate investments in a manner that is consistent with the particular investment discipline and client base, as appropriate.

(a)(3) As of December 31, 2018:

### **Portfolio Manager Compensation Overview**

The discussion below describes the portfolio managers' compensation as of December 31, 2018.

BlackRock's financial arrangements with its portfolio managers, its competitive compensation and its career path emphasis at all levels reflect the value senior management places on key resources. Compensation may include a variety of components and may vary from year to year based on a number of factors. The principal components of compensation include a base salary, a performance-based discretionary bonus, participation in various benefits programs and one or more of the incentive compensation programs established by BlackRock.

**Base Compensation.** Generally, portfolio managers receive base compensation based on their position with the firm.

**Discretionary Incentive Compensation.** Discretionary incentive compensation is a function of several components: the performance of BlackRock, Inc., the performance of the portfolio manager's group within BlackRock, the investment performance, including risk-adjusted returns, of the firm's assets under management or supervision by that portfolio manager relative to predetermined benchmarks, and the individual's performance and contribution to the overall performance of these portfolios and BlackRock. In most cases, these benchmarks are the same as the benchmark or benchmarks against which the performance of the funds or other accounts managed by the portfolio managers are measured. Among other things, BlackRock's Chief Investment Officers make a subjective determination with respect to each portfolio manager's compensation based on the performance of the funds and other accounts managed by each portfolio manager relative to the various benchmarks. Performance of fixed income funds is measured on a pre-tax and/or after-tax basis over various time periods including 1-, 3- and 5- year periods, as applicable. With respect to these portfolio managers, such benchmarks for the Fund and other accounts are:

---

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Portfolio Manager | Benchmark   |
| Matthew Kraeger   | A combination of market-based indices (e.g. Citigroup Mortgage Index, Bloomberg Barclays GNMA MBS Index), certain customized indices and certain fund industry peer groups. |
| Ron Sion          | Citigroup Mortgage Index  |

**Distribution of Discretionary Incentive Compensation.** Discretionary incentive compensation is distributed to portfolio managers in a combination of cash, deferred BlackRock, Inc. stock awards, and/or deferred cash awards that notionally track the return of certain BlackRock investment products.

Portfolio managers receive their annual discretionary incentive compensation in the form of cash. Portfolio managers whose total compensation is above a specified threshold also receive deferred BlackRock, Inc. stock awards annually as part of their discretionary incentive compensation. Paying a portion of discretionary incentive compensation in the form of deferred BlackRock, Inc. stock puts compensation earned by a portfolio manager for a given year at risk based on BlackRock's ability to sustain and improve its performance over future periods. In some cases, additional deferred BlackRock, Inc. stock may be granted to certain key employees as part of a long-term incentive award to aid in retention, align interests with long-term shareholders and motivate performance. Deferred BlackRock, Inc. stock awards are generally granted in the form of BlackRock, Inc. restricted stock units that vest pursuant to the terms of the applicable plan and, once vested, settle in BlackRock, Inc. common stock. The portfolio managers of this Fund have deferred BlackRock, Inc. stock awards.

For certain portfolio managers, a portion of the discretionary incentive compensation is also distributed in the form of deferred cash awards that notionally track the returns of select BlackRock investment products they manage, which provides direct alignment of portfolio manager discretionary incentive compensation with investment product results. Deferred cash awards vest ratably over a number of years and, once vested, settle in the form of cash. Only portfolio managers who manage specified products and whose total compensation is above a specified threshold are eligible to participate in the deferred cash award program.

**Other Compensation Benefits.** In addition to base salary and discretionary incentive compensation, portfolio managers may be eligible to receive or participate in one or more of the following:

*Incentive Savings Plans* BlackRock, Inc. has created a variety of incentive savings plans in which BlackRock, Inc. employees are eligible to participate, including a 401(k) plan, the BlackRock Retirement Savings Plan (RSP), and the BlackRock Employee Stock Purchase Plan (ESPP). The employer contribution components of the RSP include a company match equal to 50% of the first 8% of eligible pay contributed to the plan capped at \$5,000 per year, and a company retirement contribution equal to 3-5% of eligible compensation up to the Internal Revenue Service limit (\$275,000 for 2018). The RSP offers a range of investment options, including registered investment companies and collective investment funds managed by the firm. BlackRock, Inc. contributions follow the investment direction set by participants for their own contributions or, absent participant investment direction, are invested into a target date fund that corresponds to, or is



closest to, the year in which the participant attains age 65. The ESPP allows for investment in BlackRock, Inc. common stock at a 5% discount on the fair market value of the stock on the purchase date. Annual participation in the ESPP is limited to the purchase of 1,000 shares of common stock or a dollar value of \$25,000 based on its fair market value on the purchase date. All of the eligible portfolio managers are eligible to participate in these plans.

(a)(4) *Beneficial Ownership of Securities* As of December 31, 2018.

| Portfolio Manager | Dollar Range of Equity Securities<br>of the Fund Beneficially<br>Owned |
|-------------------|--|
| Matthew Kraeger   | \$10,001 - \$50,000  |
| Ron Sion          | \$100,001 - \$500,000  |

(b) Not Applicable

Item 9 Purchases of Equity Securities by Closed-End Management Investment Company and Affiliated Purchasers

| Period                  | <u>(a) Total<br/>Number of<br/>Shares<br/>Purchased</u> | <u>(b) Average<br/>Price Paid per<br/>Share</u> | <u>(c) Total Number of<br/>Shares Purchased as Part<br/>of Publicly Announced Plans<br/>or Programs</u> | <u>(d) Maximum Number of<br/>Shares that May Yet Be<br/>Purchased Under the Plans<br/>or Programs<sup>1</sup></u> |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| September 1-30,<br>2018 | N/A   | N/A   | N/A   | 3,051,703   |
| October 1-31,<br>2018   | N/A   | N/A   | N/A   | 3,051,703   |
| November 1-30,<br>2018  | N/A   | N/A   | N/A   | 3,051,703   |
| December 1-31,<br>2018  | N/A   | N/A   | N/A   | 3,189,856   |
| <b>Total:</b>           | N/A   | N/A   | N/A   | 3,189,856   |

<sup>1</sup>On September 6, 2017, the Fund announced a continuation of the open market share repurchase program, pursuant to which the Fund may repurchase through November 30, 2018 up to 5% of its outstanding shares based on common shares outstanding on November 30, 2017, in open market transactions. On September 7, 2018, the Fund announced a further continuation of its open market share repurchase program. Commencing on December 1, 2018, the Fund may repurchase through November 30, 2019, up to 5% of its common shares outstanding as of the close of business on November 30, 2018, subject to certain conditions.

Item 10

Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders There have been no material changes to these procedures.

Item 11 Controls and Procedures

(a) The registrant's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, have concluded that the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 30a-3(c) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act )) are effective as of a date within 90 days of the filing of this report based on the evaluation of these controls and procedures required by Rule 30a-3(b) under the 1940 Act and Rule 13a-15(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(b) There were no changes in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 30a-3(d) under the 1940 Act) that occurred during the second fiscal quarter of the period

covered by this report that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 12 Disclosure of Securities Lending Activities for Closed-End Management Investment Companies Not Applicable

Item 13 Exhibits attached hereto

(a)(1) Code of Ethics See Item 2

(a)(2) Certifications Attached hereto

(a)(3) Not Applicable

(a)(4) Not Applicable

(b) Certifications Attached hereto

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the Investment Company Act of 1940, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

BlackRock Income Trust, Inc.

By: /s/ John M. Perlowski  
John M. Perlowski  
Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer) of  
BlackRock Income Trust, Inc.

Date: March 8, 2019

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the Investment Company Act of 1940, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

By: /s/ John M. Perlowski  
John M. Perlowski  
Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer) of  
BlackRock Income Trust, Inc.

Date: March 8, 2019

By: /s/ Neal J. Andrews  
Neal J. Andrews  
Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer) of  
BlackRock Income Trust, Inc.

Date: March 8, 2019